

## Section 8 - Particular Conditions of Contract

The following Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) shall supplement the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

### Part A - Contract Data

<b>Employer's name and address</b>	1.1.2.2 & 1.3	The Employer is: Urban Affairs Department, Shillong, Government of Meghalaya represented by Project Director, State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit, Urban Affairs Complex, Dhankheti, Shillong - 793001
<b>Engineer's name &amp; address</b>	1.1.2.4 & 1.3	The Project Manager for the work shall be the Solid Waste Management Specialist State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit (SIPMIU), Shillong
<b>Bank's name</b>	1.1.2.11	Asian Development Bank (ADB)
<b>Borrower's name</b>	1.1.2.12	India
<b>Time for completion</b>	1.1.3.3	Time for completion of whole of the works: 730 days Time for completion of Sections: as per table "Summary of Sections of Works" below
<b>Defects Notification Period</b>	1.1.3.7	<b>365 days</b>
<b>Sections</b>	1.1.5.6	As per table "Summary of Sections of Works" below
<b>Electronic transmission system</b>	1.3	facsimile: 0364/2505463; and e-mail: <a href="mailto:pdsipmiu-meg@gov.in">pdsipmiu-meg@gov.in</a> . / <a href="mailto:pd.sipmiushillong@gmail.com">pd.sipmiushillong@gmail.com</a> .
<b>Governing Law</b>	1.4	The Laws of India
<b>Ruling Language</b>	1.4	English
<b>Language of Communication</b>	1.4	English
<b>Time for access to the Site</b>	2.1	As on the commencement date.
<b>Engineer's Duties and Authority</b>	3.1(B)(ii)	Variation resulting in an increase of the Accepted Contract Amount in excess of 5% shall require approval of the Employer.
<b>Performance Security</b>	4.2	The performance security will be in the form of an unconditional bank guarantee in the amount(s) of 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price. If the institution issuing the Security is located outside India, it shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the territory of India to make it enforceable.
<b>Labour laws</b>	6.4	The Contractor shall comply with the existing labour laws of the State of Meghalaya. They shall have to obtain required <b>labour license for non-local labourers</b> from the concerned authorities before engaging them in the works.
<b>Normal working hours</b>	6.5	Between 9:00 hrs and 17:00 hrs

<b>Delay damages for the Works</b>	8.7 & 14.15(b)	0.05% (point zero five percent) of the value of respective sections per day, in the currencies and proportions in which the Contract Price is payable.
<b>Maximum amount of delay damages</b>	8.7	10% (ten percent) of the Contract Price.
<b>Adjustments for Changes in Cost; Table(s) of Adjustment Data</b>	13.8	<p>The contract price shall be adjustable during contract execution only after 18 (Eighteen) months of contract period. Increase or decrease in the cost of Labour and material shall be calculated quarterly.</p> <p>The first statement of price adjustment shall be prepared at the end of quarter in which the work was awarded and the work done from the date of start to the end of quarter shall be taken into account. For subsequent statement, cost of work done during every quarter shall be taken into account. At the completion of work, the work done during the last quarter or fraction, thereof, shall be taken into account.</p> <p>For the purpose of reckoning the work done during any period, the bills prepared during the period shall be considered. The dates of recording measurements in the Measurement Book by the Engineer's Representative shall be the guiding factor to decide the bills relevant to any period.</p>
<b>Total advance payment</b>	14.2	10% (ten percent) in two equal installments of the Accepted Contract Amount payable in the currencies and proportions in which the Accepted Contract Amount is payable. First installment on receipt of performance security in the form of an unconditional Bank Guarantee and also an unconditional bank guarantee for total advance payment and second installment on mobilization of personnel and equipment at site as detailed in Section-6.
<b>Repayment amortization of advance payment</b>	14.2(b)	Deduction shall be made at a rate of 20 % (twenty percent)
<b>Percentage of Retention</b>	14.3(c)	10 % (ten percent)
<b>Limit of Retention Money</b>	14.3(c)	10% (ten percent) of the Accepted Contract Amount
<b>Plant and Materials</b>	14.5(b)(i)	Not applicable.
	14.5(c)(i)	Not applicable.
<b>Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificates</b>	14.6	2.0% (two point zero percent) of the Accepted Contract Amount.
<b>Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices</b>	15.6	<p>The following sentence shall apply: [For contracts financed by the Asian Development Bank] For the purposes of this Sub-Clause: ADB's Anticorruption Policy requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of ADB-financed activity), as well as Contractors, Subcontractors, manufacturers, and Consultants under ADB-financed contracts, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, ADB:</p> <p>(a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;</li> <li>(ii) "fraudulent practice" means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;</li> <li>(iii) "coercive practice" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;</li> <li>(iv) "collusive practice" means an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including influencing improperly the actions of another party;</li> <li>(v) "integrity violation" means any act, as defined under ADB's Integrity Principles and Guidelines, which violates ADB's Anticorruption Policy including corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice, abuse, and obstructive practice;</li> <li>(vi) "obstructive practice" means (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an ADB investigation; (b) making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an ADB investigation; (c) failing to comply with requests to provide information, documents or records in connection with an OAI investigation; (d) threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or (e) materially impeding ADB's contractual rights of audit or access to information.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices or other integrity violations in competing for the Contract;</li> <li>(c) will cancel the portion of the financing allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the borrower or of a beneficiary of ADB-financing engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices or other integrity violations during the procurement or the execution of that contract, without the borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to ADB to remedy the situation; and</li> <li>(d) will sanction impose remedial actions on a firm or an individual, at any time, in accordance with ADB's Anticorruption Policy and Integrity Principles and Guidelines (both as amended from time to time), including declaring ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to participate in ADB-financed, or administered or supported activities or to benefit from an ADB-financed, administered or supported contract, financially or otherwise, if it at any time determines that</li> </ul>
--	--	---

		the firm or individual has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices or other integrity violations.
<b>Maximum total liability of the Contractor to the Employer</b>	17.6	The product of 1.1 times the Accepted Contract Amount,
<b>Periods for submission of insurance:</b>	18.1	
<b>a. Evidence of insurance.</b>		Fourteen (14) days
<b>b. relevant policies</b>		Twenty eight (28) days
<b>Maximum amount of deductibles for insurance of the Employer's risks</b>	18.2(d)	Indian Rupees One Million only (INR 1,000,000)
<b>Minimum amount of third party insurance</b>	18.3	Indian Rupees Five Million only (INR 5,000,000) per occurrence with no limit of number of occurrence.
<b>Date by which the DAB shall be appointed</b>	20.2	28 days after the Commencement
<b>The DAB shall be comprised of</b>	20.2	One sole Member
<b>List of potential DB sole members</b>	20.2	To be provided later
<b>Appointment (if not agreed) to be made by</b>	20.3	The Institution of Engineers (India)
<b>International Arbitration</b>	20.6 (a)	In case of foreign contractor, Rules of Singapore International Arbitration Centre (SIAC) shall be applied and SIAC will administer the arbitration.  In case of domestic contractor, Rules of the Indian Council of Arbitration (ICA) shall be applied and ICA will administer the arbitration.
<b>Place of Arbitration</b>	20.6 (b)	Shillong



**Summary of Sections of the Works**

Section Name/Description (Sub-Clause 1.1.5.6)	Time for Completion from Commencement Date (Sub-Clause 1.1.3.3)	Rate of Damages for Delay (Sub-Clause 8.7)
<b>Section I:</b> I. Completion of Dismantling of existing plant and site clearance II. Completion of 25% of Composing pad and tipping area	8 months	0.05% per day applicable on the value of entire Works covered under this Section.
<b>Section II:</b> III. Completion 70 % works of composting pad, leachate tank and tipping area with shed IV. Completion of 70 % works of packing area, finished go-down and others with shed	16 months	0.05% per day applicable on the value of entire Works covered under this Section.
<b>Section III:</b> V. Installation of Compost screening machinery VI. Construction of all concrete floor and monsoon shed VII. Completion of all civil and mechanical works of compost plant including infrastructure works like access roads, power lines, leachate drain, storm water drain, and water supply lines. VIII. Installation of Internal electrification IX. Commissioning and trial run of Mechanical Equipment of Compost plant X. Completion of Compost plant in all respects	24 Months	0.05% per day applicable on the value of entire Works covered under this Section.

# Section 8 - Particular Conditions of Contract

## Part B -Specific Provisions

The Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) Part B - Specific provisions, is to amend or for additions to the General Conditions of Contract (GCC-Section 7). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

### Table of Clauses

<b>1.General Provisions.....</b>	<b>8-7</b>
1.1.2 Parties and Persons.....	8-7
1.6 Contract Agreement.....	8-7
<b>3.The Engineer.....</b>	<b>8-7</b>
3.4 Replacement of the Engineer.....	8-7
3.6 Management meetings.....	8-7
<b>4.The Contractor.....</b>	<b>8-7</b>
4.18 Protection of the Environment.....	8-7
4.21 Progress Report.....	8-7
<b>6.Staff and Labour.....</b>	<b>8-8</b>
6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor.....	8-8
6.4 Labour laws.....	8-8
6.7 Health and Safety.....	8-8
6.21 Child Labour.....	8-8
<b>13.Variations and Adjustments.....</b>	<b>8-8</b>
13.8 Adjustment for changes in Cost.....	8-8
<b>14.Contract Price and Payment.....</b>	<b>8-8</b>
14.1 The Contract Price.....	8-8
14.5 Plant & Materials.....	8-9

## 1. General Provisions

### 1.1.2 Parties and Persons

Add the following:

1.1.2.13 "State" means the State of Meghalaya.

### 1.6 Contract Agreement

Replace the phrase "The Contract Agreement shall be based upon the form annexed to the Particular Conditions" by the following;

"The Contract Agreement shall be based upon the form as given in Section 9, Contract Forms"

## 3. The Engineer

### 3.4 Replacement of the Engineer

Replace the duration of 21 days with 15 days in first line of the sub clause.

### 3.6 Management meetings

Insert this Sub-Clause at the end of Clause 3:

The Engineer or the Contractor's Representative may require the other to attend a management meeting in order to review the progress with reference to the agreed program and arrangements for future work. The Engineer shall record the business of management meetings and supply copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. In the record, responsibilities for any actions to be taken shall be in accordance with the Contract.

## 4. The Contractor

### 4.18 Protection of the Environment

Add the following at the end of the Sub-Clause:

The Contractor shall (a) comply with the measures relevant to the contractor set forth in the Initial Environmental Examination (IEE), the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and the Resettlement Plan (RP) (to the extent they concern impacts on affected people during construction), and any corrective or preventative actions set forth in a Safeguards Monitoring Report that the Employer will prepare from time to time to monitor implementation, (b) make available a budget for all such environmental and social measures, (c) provide the Employer with a written notice of any unanticipated environmental or resettlement risks or impacts that arise during construction, implementation or operation of the Project that were not considered in the IEE, the EMP, or the RP, (d) adequately record the condition of roads, agricultural land and other infrastructure prior to starting to transport materials and construction, (e) reinstate pathways, other local infrastructure, and agricultural land to at least their pre-project condition upon the completion of construction, and (f) submit to Employer monthly monitoring report on EMP implementation. The IEE (including EMP) and RP are attached hereto as Appendices 1 and 2.

### 4.21 Progress Report

Add the following paragraph as para (i);

Monitoring of the obligations in Sub-Clauses 4.18, 6.1, 6.4, 6.7, 6.20 and 6.21.

**6. Staff and Labour****6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor**

Delete last paragraph and substitute:

The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within the State.

**6.4 Labour laws**

Add the following as third para;

The Contractor shall provide equal wages and benefits to men and women for work of equal value or type.

**6.7 Health and Safety**

Add the following as last para;

The Contractor shall conduct health and safety programs for workers employed Pursuant to the Contract and shall include and disseminate information on the risk of sexually transmitted diseases, including HIV/AIDS in such programs.

**6.21 Child Labour**

Add the following:

"Child" means a child below the statutory minimum age specified under applicable national, state or local law of India.

**13. Variations and Adjustments****13.8 Adjustment for changes in Cost**

Period 'n' shall be considered as 3 months.

The adjustment multiplier to be applied to the estimated contract value in the relevant currency of the work carried out based on Increase or decrease in the cost indices of Labour, Equipment and materials shall be calculated quarterly.

For the purpose of reckoning the work done during any period, the bills prepared during the period shall be considered. The dates of recording measurements in the Measurement Book by the Engineer's Representative shall be the guiding factor to decide the bills relevant to any period. The date of completion, as finally recorded by the Engineer's Representative in the Measurement Book, shall be the criterion.

**14. Contract Price and Payment****14.1 The Contract Price**

Insert following subparagraphs after para (d):

(e) notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (b), Contractor's Equipment, including essential spare parts therefore, imported by the Contractor for the sole purpose of executing the Contract shall be temporarily exempt from the payment of import duties and taxes upon initial importation, provided the Contractor shall post with the customs authorities at the port of entry an approved export bond or bank guarantee, valid until the Time for Completion plus six months, in an amount equal to the full import duties and taxes which would be payable on the assessed imported value of such Contractor's Equipment and spare parts, and callable in the event the Contractor's Equipment is not exported from the Country on completion of the Contract. A copy of the bond or bank guarantee endorsed by the customs authorities shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer upon the importation of individual items of Contractor's Equipment and spare parts. Upon export of individual items of Contractor's Equipment or spare parts, or upon the completion of the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare, for approval by the customs authorities, an assessment of the residual value of the Contractor's Equipment and spare parts to be exported, based on the depreciation scale(s) and other criteria used by the customs authorities for such purposes under the provisions of the applicable Laws. Import duties

and taxes shall be due and payable to the customs authorities by the Contractor on (a) the difference between the initial imported value and the residual value of the Contractor's Equipment and spare parts to be exported; and (b) on the initial imported value that Contractor's Equipment and spare parts remaining in the Country after completion of the Contract. Upon payment of such dues within 28 days of being invoiced, the bond or bank guarantee shall be reduced or released accordingly; otherwise the security shall be called in the full amount remaining.

- (f) EA will issue essentiality certificate under Government of India notification No. 108/95 and 84/97 which will assist the Contractor to obtain any lawful exemptions from payment of Excise Duty or Import Duty on Plant and Materials, which are to be incorporated as a part of the Permanent Works. The Certificate will be issued in the format indicated in Section 9, which certifies the estimated quantities of materials that are to be incorporated into the permanent works. The responsibility for obtaining any such exemptions from Competent Authority will remain with the supplier/ Contractor and the EA shall not in any way be responsible for admissibility of the claims or eligibility of the supplier/ Contractor.

#### 14.5 Plant & Materials

The materials and Plants shall not be removed from the site without the approval of the Engineer; otherwise it will be considered as breach of Contract which shall permit the Engineer to claim the cost under the Performance Security or as decided.

Payment against mechanical equipment and generator etc. intended to form part of permanent works shall be made to the contractor as per following provision:-

##### A: Equipment and generator:

- (a) 60% of accepted rate against supply of equipment , after the satisfactory field inspection and proper stacking at site/yard, and submission of test reports and other relevant documents;
- (b) 20% of accepted rate after satisfactory installation and testing of equipment as specified; and
- (c) 10% of accepted rate after completion of satisfactory testing and commissioning as per specifications.
- (d) 10% of accepted rate after satisfactory completion of trial run of the equipment as per specifications.

The facility of payment against supply of equipment will depend on the commensurate progress of the work and may be withdrawn at the discretion of Project Manager / Engineer.

#### 18 Insurance

##### **18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel**

Add the following at the end of Sub-clause 18.4 as:

*Janata Personal Accident Insurance:* In addition to any other insurance required to be taken out by statutory requirements (e.g. Workmen's Compensation Act 1923), the Contractor shall take out a Janata Personal Accident Insurance in favour of each workman employed by him on the Works. Provided that, in respect of any persons employed by any Sub-Contractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under this Sub-Clause shall be satisfied if the Sub-Contractor shall have taken out Janata Personal Accident Insurance in respect of his workmen employed on the works and the Contractor shall require such Sub-Contractor to produce to the Employer, when required, such policy of Janata Personal Accident Insurance and the receipt for the payment of the current premium.

## **APPENDIX TO PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (PCC)**

### **List of Appendix to Particular Conditions of Contract**

**Appendix 1: Initial Environmental Examination Report**

**Appendix 2: Resettlement Plan**

## **Appendix 1: Initial Environmental Examination Report**

# Updated Initial Environmental Examination

---

October 2015

India: North Eastern Region Capital Cities  
Development Investment Program – Tranche 2  
Shillong, Meghalaya Subproject

Prepared by the State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit (SIPMIU), Urban Affairs Department, Govt. of Meghalaya for the Asian Development Bank



**CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS**

(as of 29 June 2011)

Currency unit	—	rupee (INR)
INR1.00	=	\$0.0151
\$1.00	=	INR 66.000

**ABBREVIATIONS**

ADB	—	Asian Development Bank
CBO	—	Community Building Organization
CLC	—	City Level Committees
CPHEEO	—	Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization
CTE	—	Consent to Establish
CTO	—	Consent to Operate
DSMC	—	Design Supervision Management Consultant
EAC	—	Expert Appraisal Committee
EIA	—	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMP	—	Environmental Management Plan
GSPA	—	Greater Shillong Planning Area
GRC	—	Grievance Redress Committee
H&S	—	Health and Safety
IEE	—	Initial Environmental Examination
IPCC	—	Investment Program Coordination Cell
lpcd	—	liters per capita per day
MFF	—	Multitranchise Financing Facility
MOEF	—	Ministry of Environment and Forests
MSW	—	Municipal Solid Waste
NAAQS	—	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEA	—	National-Level Executing Agency
NER	—	North Eastern Region
NERCCDIP	—	North Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program
NSC	—	National Level Steering Committee
O&M	—	Operation and Maintenance
PMIU	—	Project Management and Implementation Unit
PSP	—	Private Sector Participation
SEA	—	State-level Executing Agency
SEIAA	—	State Environment Impact Assessment Authority
SIPMIU	—	State-level Investment Project Management and Implementation Units
SMB	—	Shillong Municipal Board
SPS	—	Safeguard Policy Statement
TOR	—	Terms of Reference
UD&PAD	—	Urban Development & Poverty Alleviation Department
UAD	—	Urban Affairs Department
UDD	—	Urban Development Department
ULB	—	Urban Local Body

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

dbA		Decibels
ha		Hectare
km	–	Kilometer
km <sup>2</sup>		square kilometer
l		Liter
m	–	Meter
m <sup>2</sup>		square meter
M <sup>3</sup>		cubic meter
MT		metric tons
MTD		metric tons per day

**NOTES**

- (i) In this report, "\$" refers to US dollars.
- (ii) "INR" and "Rs" refer to Indian rupees.

This initial environmental examination is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or staff, and may be preliminary in nature.

In preparing any country program or strategy, financing any project, or by making any designation of or reference to a particular territory or geographic area in this document, the Asian Development Bank does not intend to make any judgments as to the legal or other status of any territory or area.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


---

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

	<b>Page</b>
I. INTRODUCTION	1
A. Purpose of the Report	1
B. Extent of the IEE Study	2
II. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT	6
A. Type, Category and Need	6
B. Location and Implementation Schedule	8
C. Description of the Subproject	8
III. DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT	14
A. Physical Resources	14
B. Biological Resources	22
C. Economic Development	24
D. Social and Cultural Resources	25
IV. ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES	27
A. Pre-construction – Location and Design	27
B. Construction	28
C. Post Construction Operation and Maintenance	35
D. Cumulative Impact Assessment	38
V. PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	41
A. Project Stakeholders	41
B. Consultations and Disclosures Conducted	41
C. Future Consultation and Disclosure	42
VI. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM	44
VII. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	45
A. Institutional Arrangements	45
B. Environmental Mitigation Plan	51
C. Environmental Monitoring Program	64
D. Environmental Management Plan Costs	72
VIII. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	72
IX. CONCLUSIONS	73

**APPENDIXES**

1. ADB Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist for Solid Waste Management	74
2. MOEF approval letter for old Solid Wastes Disposal Site at Marten	78
3. Records of Public Consultations and Information Disclosure	80
4. Summary of Suggested Contract Clauses (Construction)	107
5. Consent for Establishment of Sanitary Landfill Site at Marten received from Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board	112
6. A site inspection was held on 8 December 2012 by officials of CPHEEO, MoUD and PMMC who made certain suggestions communicated vide MOUD letter No K-14011/25(MEG-2)/2010-NERUDP dated 11 January 2013	115
7. Environmental Clearance of Sanitary Landfill site at Marten	117

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Layout Plan Map depicting Tranche 1 & 2 Construction works	
---	--

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. The North-Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program (NERCCDIP) envisages achieving sustainable urban development in the Project Cities of Agartala, Aizawl, Gangtok, Kohima, and Shillong through investments in urban infrastructure sectors. NERCCDIP will be implemented over a six-year period beginning in 2010, and will be funded by a loan via the Multitranche Financing Facility (MFF) of the Asian Development Bank (ADB).
2. The Ministry of Urban Development (MOUD) is the national Executing Agency. A State-level Investment Program Management and Implementation Units (SIPMIU) in each state are responsible for overall technical supervision and execution of all subprojects funded under the Investment Program. The SIPMIU is being assisted by design, management and supervision consultants (DMSC) who are designing the infrastructure, managing the tendering of contracts, and will supervise construction.
3. ADB requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of the Bank's operations, and the requirements for Environmental Assessment are described in ADB's Safeguards Policy Statement (SPS, 2009). This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all project loans, program loans, sector loans, sector development program loans, loans involving financial intermediaries, and private sector loans.
4. Under Tranche 1, development of an emergency landfill site covering an area of 6,500 square meters (m<sup>2</sup>) at Marten<sup>1</sup> is being undertaken along with procurement of one bulldozer for use in landfill activities. Under Tranche 2, (i) construction of garage cum workshop shed and staff restroom at old landfill site in Marten; (ii) procurement of different type of bins and personal protective equipment; (iii) procurement of primary and secondary collection vehicles and workshop machineries; (iv) development of emergency sanitary landfill on the remaining balance area measuring 8,500 m<sup>2</sup>, reinforced cement concrete (RCC) counterfort retaining wall, leachate holding and treatment system, concrete drains for surface run off, concrete culvert with RCC slab, guard cum weighbridge operator building, boundary wall with barbed wire fencing, weigh bridge, and yard lighting and inside lighting; and (v) procurement of landfill machinery and equipment: electronic weighbridge, tracked excavator, vibratory tandem roller, skid steer loader, water tanker, firefighting equipment, hydraulic baling press, road sweeping machine, and open nallah desilting machine. Construction work at the emergency landfill site commenced on March 2012 and expected to be further delayed as the contractor failed to complete the task within the stipulated time even after further extension. i.e. October, 2015. The construction of garage cum workshop started in April 2013 and expected to be further delayed as the current contractor's work had been terminated due to poor execution of the construction work. Both the on-going constructions are expected to be retendered within a few months time; Procurement of collection vehicles and machineries started in June 2012 and was completed; procurement of bins, PP equipment, etc has started in July 2014 and was completed.
5. This Initial Environmental Examination is prepared for works under Tranche 2 which is updated to include the following additional components i.e. Construction of a Compost Plant of 170 TPD capacity and procurement of equipments and machineries.

---

<sup>1</sup> Existing disposal site in Marten has been operational since 1938 and covers a total area of 7.28 Ha. It has an operating compost plant of 100 tons per day capacity. The site will be converted to an emergency sanitary landfill for use prior to completion of the long term landfill facility.

- 
6. The subproject site is located on a vacant land of existing landfill at Marten, about 8 km outside Shillong city. There are no human habitations, protected areas, wetlands, mangroves, or estuaries. Trees, vegetation (mostly shrubs and grasses), and few domestic animals in the subproject site are those commonly found in built-up areas.
7. Potential negative impacts were identified in relation to construction and operation of the improved infrastructure. No impacts were identified as being due to the subproject design or location. An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is proposed as part of this IEE which includes (i) mitigation measures for significant environmental impacts during implementation, (ii) environmental monitoring program, and the responsible entities for mitigation, monitoring, and reporting; (iii) public consultation and information disclosure; and (iv) grievance redress mechanism. Mitigation measures have been developed to reduce all negative impacts to acceptable levels. A number of impacts and their significance have already been reduced by amending the designs.
8. During the construction phase, impacts mainly arise from the need to excavate areas which can result to increase in dust and noise levels. This is common impact of construction and there are well developed methods for their mitigation.
9. It is proposed under the tranche – 1 subproject to retain a buffer zone composed of a greenbelt to be planted with tall trees and endemic species. The subproject will also try to employ in the workforce, people who live in the vicinity of construction sites, if available, to provide them with short-term economic gain; and ensure that people are employed in the longer term to maintain and operate the new facilities are residents of nearby communities.
10. Mitigation will be assured by a program of environmental monitoring to be conducted during construction stages. The environmental monitoring program will ensure that all measures are implemented, and will determine whether the environment is protected as intended. It will include observations on-site and off-site, document checks, and interviews with workers and beneficiaries. Any requirements for remedial action will be reported to the SIPMIU.
11. The stakeholders were involved in developing the IEE through face-to-face discussions on site and public meetings held in the city, after which views expressed were incorporated into the IEE and the planning and development of the project. The IEE will be made available at public locations in the city and will be disclosed to a wider audience via the ADB website. The consultation process will be continued and expanded during project implementation to ensure that stakeholders are fully engaged in the project and have the opportunity to participate in its development and implementation.
12. Therefore the subproject is unlikely to cause significant adverse impacts. The potential adverse impacts that are associated with design, construction, and operation can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures. Based on the findings of the IEE, the classification of the Project as Category “B” is confirmed and no further special study needs to be undertaken to comply with ADB SPS (2009) or GoI EIA Notification (2006).

## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. Purpose of the Report

1. The North-Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program (NERCCDIP) envisages achieving sustainable urban development in the Project Cities of Agartala, Aizawl, Kohima, Gangtok and Shillong through investments in urban infrastructure sectors. Urban infrastructure and services improvement is proposed in the following sectors: (i) water supply; (ii) sewerage and sanitation; and (iii) solid waste management. The expected impact of NERCCDIP is increased economic growth potential, reduced poverty, and reduced imbalances between the North-Eastern Region (NER) and the rest of the country. The expected outcomes of the Investment Program will be an improved urban environment and better living conditions for the 1.65 million people expected to be living in the NERCCDIP cities by 2018. To this end, NERCCDIP will (i) improve and expand urban infrastructure and services in the cities, including slums; and (iii) strengthen urban institutional management and the financing capacity of the institutions, including the urban local bodies (ULBs). Based on considerations of economic justification, absorptive capacity and sustainability of the implementing agencies, subprojects have been identified in each city in the priority infrastructure sectors.

2. Though NERCCDIP aims to improve the environmental condition of urban areas, the proposed improvements of infrastructure facilities may exert certain adverse impacts on the natural environment. While developing urban infrastructure facilities, impacts during the construction stage are expected to be more severe than impacts during the operation phase, though for a short duration. Exceptions being some facilities such as solid waste landfills and sewage treatment plants, which may also exert adverse impacts during the operation phase, if due care is not taken.

3. NERCCDIP will be implemented over a six year period beginning in 2010, and will be funded by a loan via the Multitranche Financing Facility (MFF) of the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The Ministry of Urban Development (MOUD) is the national Executing Agency. State-level Investment Program Management and Implementation Units (SIPMIU) in each state are responsible for overall technical supervision and execution of all subprojects funded under the Investment Program. The SIPMIU is being assisted by design, management and supervision consultants (DMSC) who are designing the infrastructure, managing the tendering of contracts, and will supervise construction.

4. Under Tranche 1, development An emergency landfill site covering an area of 6,500 square meters (m<sup>2</sup>) at Marten<sup>2</sup> is being undertaken along with procurement of one bulldozer for use in landfill activities. Under Tranche 2, (i) construction of garage cum workshop shed and staff restroom at old landfill site in Marten; (ii) procurement of different type of bins and personal protective equipment; and (iii) procurement of primary and secondary collection vehicles and workshop machineries are being taken up.(iv) Development of emergency sanitary landfill remaining balance measuring 8,500 m<sup>2</sup>, reinforced cement concrete (RCC) counterfort retaining wall, leachate holding and treatment system, concrete drains for surface run off, concrete culvert with RCC slab, guard cum weighbridge operator building,

<sup>2</sup> Existing disposal site in Marten has been operational since 1938 and covers a total area of 7.28 Ha. It has an operating compost plant of 100 tons per day capacity. The site will be converted to an emergency sanitary landfill for use prior to completion of the long term landfill facility.

boundary wall with barbed wire fencing, weigh bridge, and yard lighting and inside lighting; and (v) procurement of landfill machinery and equipment: electronic weighbridge, tracked excavator, vibratory tandem roller, skid steer loader, water tanker, firefighting equipment, hydraulic baling press, road sweeping machine, and open *nallah* desilting machine.

5. This Initial Environmental Examination prepared for works under Tranche 2 is updated to include the following additional components i.e Construction of a Compost Plant of 170 TPD capacity and procurement of equipments and machineries. This IEE report covers the general environmental profile of Shillong and includes an overview of the potential environmental impacts and their magnitude on physical, ecological, economic, and social and cultural resources within the subproject's influence area during design, construction, and operation stages. An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is also proposed as part of this report which includes mitigation measures for significant environmental impacts during implementation of the Project, environmental monitoring program, and the responsible entities for mitigation and monitoring.

## **B. Extent of the IEE Study**

6. This IEE report was prepared on the basis of detailed screening and analysis of all environmental parameters, field investigations and stakeholder consultations to meet the requirements for environmental assessment process and documentation per ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS, 2009) and the Government of India's Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification of 2006.

### **ADB Policy**

7. ADB requires the consideration of environmental issues in all aspects of ADB's operations, and the requirements for Environmental Assessment are described in ADB's SPS (2009). This states that ADB requires environmental assessment of all project loans, program loans, sector loans, sector development program loans, loans involving financial intermediaries, and private sector loans.

8. **Screening and Categorization.** The nature of the environmental assessment required for a project depends on the significance of its environmental impacts, which are related to the type and location of the project, the sensitivity, scale, nature and magnitude of its potential impacts, and the availability of cost-effective mitigation measures. Projects are screened for their expected environmental impact are assigned to one of the following four categories:

- (i) **Category A.** Projects could have significant adverse environmental impacts. An EIA is required to address significant impacts.
- (ii) **Category B.** Projects could have some adverse environmental impacts, but of lesser degree or significance than those in category A. An IEE is required to determine whether significant environmental impacts warranting an EIA are likely. If an EIA is not needed, the IEE is regarded as the final environmental assessment report.
- (iii) **Category C.** Projects are unlikely to have adverse environmental impacts. No EIA or IEE is required, although environmental implications are reviewed.

- (iv) **Category FI.** Projects involve a credit line through a financial intermediary or an equity investment in a financial intermediary. The financial intermediary must apply an environmental management system, unless all Projects will result in insignificant impacts.

9. **Environmental Management Plan.** An EMP which addresses the potential impacts and risks identified by the environmental assessment shall be prepared. The level of detail and complexity of the EMP and the priority of the identified measures and actions will be commensurate with the Project's impact and risks.

10. **Public Disclosure.** ADB will post the following safeguard documents on its website so affected people, other stakeholders, and the general public can provide meaningful inputs into the project design and implementation:

- (i) For environmental category A projects, draft EIA report at least 120 days before Board consideration;
- (ii) Final or updated EIA and/or IEE upon receipt; and
- (iii) Environmental Monitoring Reports submitted by SIPMIU during project implementation upon receipt.

## 2. National Law

### a. EIA Notification (2006)

11. The Government of India's EIA Notification of 2006 (replacing the EIA Notification of 1994), sets out the requirement for environmental assessment in India. This states that Environmental Clearance is required for specified activities/projects, and this must be obtained before any construction work or land preparation (except land acquisition) may commence. Projects are categorized as A or B depending on the scale of the project and the nature of its impacts.

12. Category A projects requires Environmental Clearance from the National Ministry of Environment and Forests (MOEF). The proponent is required to provide preliminary details of the project in the form of a Notification, after which an Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC) of the MOEF prepares comprehensive Terms of Reference (TOR) for the EIA study, which are finalized within 60 days. On completion of the study and review of the report by the EAC, MOEF considers the recommendation of the EAC and provides the Environmental Clearance if appropriate.

13. Category B projects require environmental clearance from the State Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA). The State level EAC categorizes the project as either B1 (requiring EIA study) or B2 (no EIA study), and prepares TOR for B1 projects within 60 days. On completion of the study and review of the report by the EAC, the SEIAA issues the Environmental Clearance based on the EAC recommendation. The Notification also provides that any project or activity classified as category B will be treated as category A if it is located in whole or in part within 10 km from the boundary of protected areas, notified areas or inter-state or international boundaries.

14. The only type of infrastructure provided by the NERCCDIP that is specified in the EIA Notification is solid waste management. The environmental clearance for the development of a sanitary landfill on a 5.2503 acres (21245.99-m<sup>2</sup>) plot has been received from the State Environmental Impact Assessment



Authority (SEIAA) on 14 August 2009 (Appendix 7). Thus the proposed additional works will not require a separate environmental clearance.

**b. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act (1974)**

15. Any component of urban infrastructure project having potential to generate sewage or trade effluent will come under the purview of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. Such projects have to obtain Consent for Establishment (CFE) under Section 25 of the Act from Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board before starting implementation and Consent to Operate (CTO) before commissioning. The Water Act also requires the occupier of such subprojects to take measures for abating the possible pollution of receiving water bodies.

16. The CFE for development of the 5.2503 acres (21245.99-m<sup>2</sup>) sanitary landfill has been received from MSPCB on 26 November 2009 with validity extended till November 2014 and application for extension is under process (Appendix 5).

**c. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act (1981)**

17. The subprojects having potential to emit air pollutants into the atmosphere have to obtain CTE under Section 21 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 from Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board before starting implementation and CTO before commissioning the project. The occupier of the project/facility has the responsibility to adopt necessary air pollution control measures for abating air pollution. If stone crushers, generators and other air pollution sources are to be established as part of the subproject, they will fall under the purview of the Air Act.

18. The CFE for development of the 5.2503 acres (21245.99-m<sup>2</sup>) sanitary landfill has been received from MSPCB on 26 November 2009 with validity extended till November 2014 and application for extension is under process (Appendix 5). Under Tranche 1, 6500 m<sup>2</sup> is being developed and under Tranche 2 an additional area of 8500 m<sup>2</sup> will be developed. Both the sites are in the same location, site plan attached at Attachment 1.

**d. Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules (2000)**

19. The Government of India notified Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules (2000) in exercise of the powers conferred by Sections 3, 6 and 25 of the Environment (Protection) Act (1986) with the objective of regulating the management and handling of the municipal solid waste. Under the Rules, the municipal authority is required to take all steps to ensure that the municipal solid wastes generated in their jurisdiction are handled and disposed of without causing any adverse impact on human health or environment. This subproject is required to obtain authorization for setting up waste processing and disposal facility (including landfills) from Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board.

20. The authorization for development of the 5.2503 acres (21245.99-m<sup>2</sup>) sanitary landfill has been received from MSPCB on 26<sup>th</sup> November 2009 with validity extended till November 2014 (Appendix 5), request for extension of CFE has been submitted to MSPCB and is under process. Thus the proposed additional works will not require a separate authorization.

---

**e. Forest Legislation**

21. Forest legislation in India dates back to enactment of the Indian Forest Act, 1927. This Act empowers the State Government to declare “any forest land or waste-land, which is the property of Government or over which the Government has proprietary rights or to the whole or any part of the forest-produce of which the Government is entitled”, a reserved forest or protected forest. The State Government may assign to any village-community the rights of Government over a reserved forest – those are called village-forests. Act also allows Government control over forest and lands not being the property of Government.

22. Acts like clearing or break up of any land for cultivation or for any other purpose, damage to vegetation/trees and quarrying or removing any forest produce from reserved forest is prohibited. All these are also applicable to village-forests. For protected forests, with the provision of the Act, the State Government makes rules to regulate activities like cutting of trees and removal of forest produce, clearing or breaking up of land for cultivation or any other purpose, and for protection and management of any portion of protected forest.

23. The Government of India's Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 (amended in 1988) restricts the deforestation of forests for use of non-forest purposes. According to the Act, State Government requires prior approval of the Government of India for the use of forest land for non-forest purposes (means the breaking up or clearing of any forest land) or for assigning least to any private person or agency not controlled by government. The Forest (Conservation) Rules, 2003 issued under this Act, provide specific procedures to be followed for conversion of forest land for non-forest purposes.

24. Conversion of forest lands that are part of National Parks/Sanctuaries and Tiger Reserve areas (notified under Indian Wildlife [Protection] Act, 1972) is not permitted. In exceptional case, the State Government requires consent of the Indian Board of Wildlife for obtaining approval of the State Legislature for de-notification of the area as a sanctuary.

25. Cutting of trees in non-forest land, irrespective of land ownership, also requires permission from the Meghalaya Forest and Environment Department (MFED). Afforestation to the extent of two trees per each tree felled is mandatory. As per the diversion approval, the compensatory afforestation has to be carried out by the State Forest department with the funds already provided by the user agency in August 2011.

26. The approval for use of forest land measuring 7.28 hectares (72,800 m<sup>2</sup>) for development of the sanitary system for disposal of city waste has been received from MoEF on 21 November 2011 (Appendix 2). Thus the proposed additional works will not require a separate approval. Site plan is at Fig 1 and also attached at Attachment 1.

## II. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

### A Type, Category and Need

27. Type. This is a solid waste management subproject intended to improve the current situation in Shillong in terms of providing a disposal area, improving the collection system, and raising the awareness of the community of their responsibility to place their waste at collection points, to segregate waste that is suitable for recycling and treatment of solid waste by composting.

28. Category. Environmental examination indicates the proposed subproject falls within ADB's environmental Category B projects. The Project components will only have small-scale, localized impacts on the environment, and can be mitigated. Under ADB procedures such projects require an IEE to identify and mitigate the impacts, and to determine whether further study or a more detailed EIA may be required.

29. Need. The subproject is needed because the present solid waste infrastructure in Shillong is inadequate for the needs of the growing population. There are too few collection points and people deposit their solid waste on open grounds where it creates unhealthy environment and produces health hazard. Although the municipality collects the waste from these areas periodically, the service is irregular.

30. The primary objective of the subproject is to upgrade the existing SWM services to make them scientific and more efficient and to adopt sanitary landfilling for ultimate disposal as per Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rule (MSW Rules) (2000) in the interests of health and economic well being of the people of Shillong. The other objective is to provide the long term (till 2041) solution of the problem of solid waste management by way of modernization of the system through modern household and community bins for separate collection of biodegradable and non- biodegradable wastes, and recyclables, closed body transportation of garbage, dressing sanitary landfill site with bull dozers and compacting with land compactor, supplying Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE) to the laborers and rag pickers to protect their health. Besides, generation of revenue by better collection of user charges through effective creation of community awareness and selling of compost and recyclables.

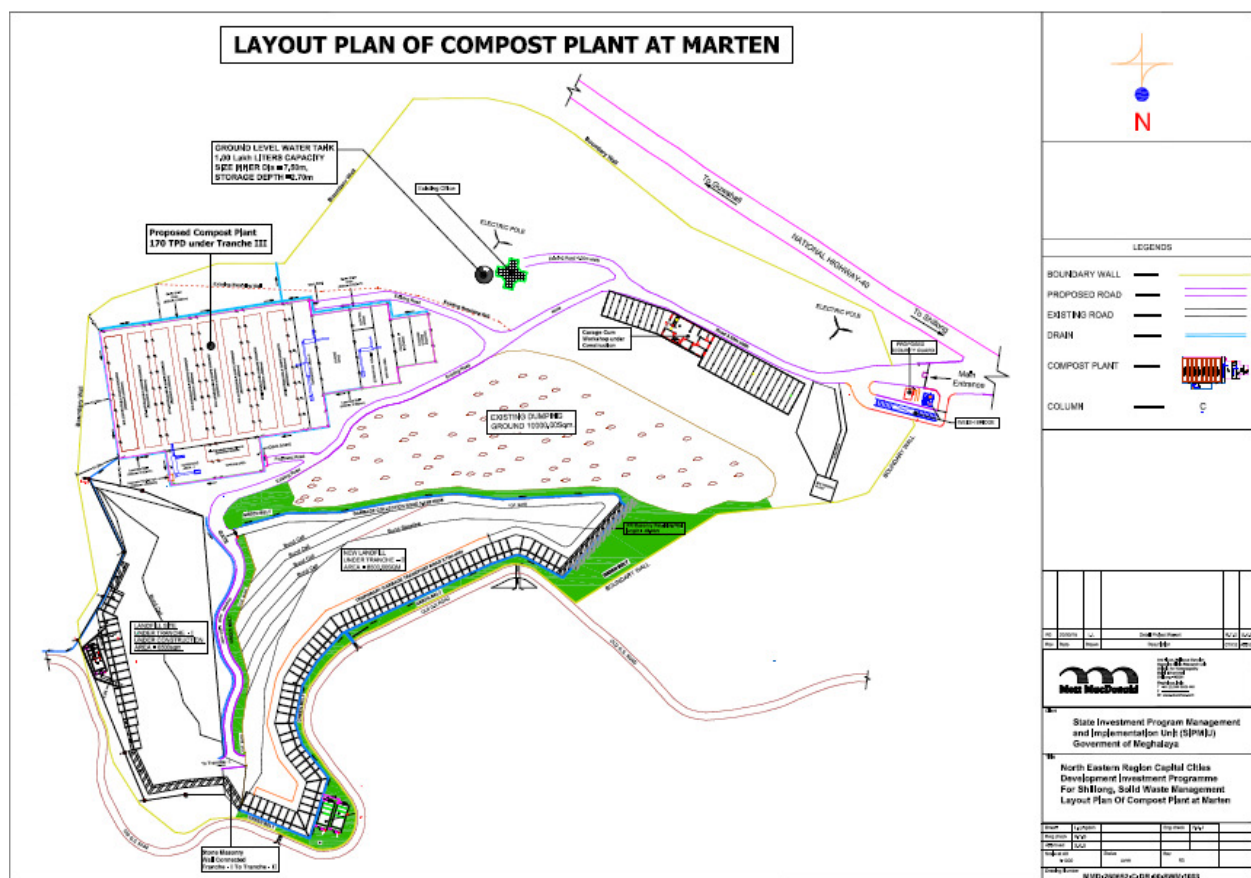
31. 15,000 sqm is originally proposed for development of a sanitary landfill, however, due to fund allocation during Tranche 1, the entire work could not be tendered earlier and work was restricted to 6,500 m<sup>2</sup> only. However, it is proposed that the entire work be completed and ensure optimal usage of the land available for such development. A site inspection was held on 8 December 2012 by officials of CPHEEO, MoUD and PMMC who made certain suggestions communicated vide MOUD letter No K-14011/25(MEG-2)/2010-NERUDP dated 11, January 2013 (Appendix 6). SIPMIU has made its best efforts to address the issues raised and the same has been included in the proposed additional works.

32. Table showing comments given MoUD and its compliance

Sl. No	Comments	Compliance
1	The quantum of waste arriving at landfill site and its characterization may be verified by actual measurement over a week. The quantum and composition of rejects after composting may also be analyzed to determine the inert material to be disposed in the landfill.	Verification of actual waste arriving at site was physically carried out.
2	Segregation and baling of plastic waste rejected form	Segregation of waste at source is

Sl. No	Comments	Compliance
	the composting plant be considered for possible use by cement plants or elsewhere.	being propagated under the program and for baling of plastic waste a hydraulic baling press is being procured in this sub project
3	The stability of the retaining wall being constructed currently for Phase-I should be cross checked by a reputed Engineering college/IIT Guwahati.	The design was reviewed and approved by IIT, Guwahati
4	The holding capacity of the landfill site in both Phase-I and Phase-II may be maximized by deeper excavation, as feasible.	The holding capacity is designed for optimum excavation.
5	Additional equipment for waste separation and for baling of plastic waste may be included in the proposal.	Procurement of hydraulic baling press is included.

**Fig 1 – Subproject Location. (Full scale drawing attached at Attachment 1)**



---

## B. Location and Implementation Schedule

33. The subproject site is located on a vacant land of existing landfill site at Marten about 8 km outside Shillong City.

34. Works at the emergency landfill site under Tranche I commenced in March 2012 and expected to be further delayed as the contractor has fail to complete the work within the stipulated time i.e. upto October, 2015. The construction of garage cum workshop under Tranche II started in April 2013 and expected to be further delayed as the current contractor's work has been terminated due to poor execution of the work i; procurement of collection vehicles (for SMB areas) and machineries started in June 2012 and completed; procurement of bins (for SMB areas), PP equipment has started in July 2014 and was completed in 2015.

35. Civil works for the additional components under Tranche II are expected to commence in December 2015 and to be completed within 24 months. Procurement of additional solid waste management equipment and machinery will start in December 2015 and is expected to be completed within 12 months.

36. Construction of Compost Plant expected to start in March 2016 and completion of construction in 24 months in March 2018.

## C. Description of the Subproject

### 1. Existing Solid Waste Management

37. **Management.** Solid Waste Management is managed by three different authorities for each town and village viz. (i) the Shillong Municipal Board (SMB) within the municipal area (ii) the Dorbars, outside the municipal area, and (iii) The Shillong Cantonment Board, within the cantonment area. The Meghalaya Government oversees all solid waste management in GSPA.

- (i) Shillong Municipal Board – The SMB is responsible for collection transportation and disposal of solid waste generated in Shillong city. The area covered by SMB is 10.25 square kilometers (km<sup>2</sup>). The Chief Executive Officer looks after the administration of SMB.
- (ii) The Dorbars – The 10 census towns of Shillong Urban Agglomeration (SUA) include Mawlai, Nongthymmai, Madanryting, Pynthorumkhrah, Nongmynsong, Mawpat, Umpling, Nongkseah, Umlyngka and Lawsohtun. Each town is divided into a number of Dorbar Shnongs and each Dorbar Shnong has a Headman. The Dorbar Shnong looks after the collection and transportation of solid waste generated in their respective localities.
- (iii) Shillong Cantonment Board (SCB) – This is a military area covering 1.84 km<sup>2</sup>. The solid waste generated in the Cantonment area is collected and transported, separately by cantonment vehicles. The Cantonment Executive Officer (CEO) looks after the administration of Shillong Cantonment Board (SCB).

38. **Waste Generation.** The solid waste generated in GSPA is 154 metric ton per day (MTD) with waste generation rate at 364 gram per capita per day. The major solid waste generation sources are

households (56 %), markets (23 %), hotels & restaurants (7 %), construction waste (2 %), and street sweeping (7 %).

39. **Segregation.** Waste segregation is not practiced in Shillong. The absence of segregation poses problems to the operation of the existing compost plant in Mawiong dumpsite.

40. However, as far as bio-medical waste is concerned, the system adopted by SMB is found to be satisfactory. The bio-medical waste is collected by a van designed for this purpose and the waste is disposed off at incinerator, installed at Mawiong dumpsite.

41. **Collection and Transportation System.** The Health and Conservancy Department (HCD) of SMB looks after the work of collection and transportation of solid waste generated within the SMB. Currently, SMB has 410 permanent workers and has appointed 50 people on Muster Roll basis for solid waste management.

42. House-to-house collection is at present in existence in a few Dorbars only. There are about 18 vehicles which would stop on particular location on the side of the road at a particular time and the households and shops handover the waste to these vehicles. Some of the vehicles are more than 10 years old and need urgent replacement. The SMB vehicles, as per the survey conducted in 2013, collects about 62 MTD per day. To facilitate collection, SMB has placed 60 masonry/reinforced cement concrete (RCC) dustbins of various capacities ranging from 1.8 to 4.5 cubic meters ( $m^3$ ) for areas not included in the house-to-house collection scheme. However, due to less coverage and delay of collecting vehicles, many households keep their waste on the streets, and dogs scatter these waste on the roads and create unhygienic, unhealthy conditions.

43. **Disposal.** The collected wastes are disposed at a disposal site located in Mawiong, located about 8 km from the city. The site has been operational since 1938. To improve the practice of dumping at the existing site and to comply with the requirements of MSW Rules, under NERCCDIP, development of about 6,500  $m^2$  of sanitary landfill site has been funded under Tranche 1 to improve scientific disposal of rejects and to comply with the requirements of MSW Rules. Civil works are under progress and is expected to be completed by Dec 2014. A compost plant with a capacity of 100 MTD was constructed in the Marten, Mawiong dumpsite in 2002. It is currently proposed for rehabilitation and expansion to 150 MTD capacity. An average residual waste for disposal is estimated to be 50 to 60 MTD.

## 2. Subproject Component

44. The subproject covers (i) Construction of Garage cum Workshop shed & staff rest room at old landfill site, Marten; (ii) Procurement of primary and secondary collection vehicles and workshop machineries; and (iii) Procurement of different type of bins, personal protective equipments. .(iv) Development of emergency sanitary landfill remaining balance measuring 8,500  $m^2$ , reinforced cement concrete (RCC) counterfort retaining wall, leachate holding and treatment system, concrete drains for surface run off, concrete culvert with RCC slab, guard cum weighbridge operator building, boundary wall with barbed wire fencing, weigh bridge, and yard lighting and inside lighting; and (v) procurement of landfill machinery and equipment: electronic weighbridge, tracked excavator, vibratory tandem roller, skid steer loader, water tanker, firefighting equipment, hydraulic baling press, road sweeping machine, and open *nallah* desilting machine.

45. Tranche 2 IEE, is updated to include the following additional components i.e. Construction of a Compost Plant of 170 TPD capacity and procurement of equipments and machineries. Details of the proposed subproject components are provided in **Table 1**. The descriptions shown in the table are based on the present proposals, which are expected to be substantially correct, although certain details may change as development of the subproject progresses.

**Table 1: Shillong Solid Waste Management Subproject Components**

Component	Location	Function	Description	Remarks
(i) Construction of Garage cum Workshop shed & staff rest room at old landfill site, Marten				
▪ Construction of garage cum workshop shed and staff rest rooms	Existing dumpsite	Maintenance of equipment	• Garage and repair shop at existing dumpsite, rest rooms for staff	• No land acquisition required
(ii) Procurement of primary and secondary collection vehicles and workshop machineries				
▪ Procurement of Satellite Vehicles	Within city area	Garbage Tippers for primary collection of waste from house hold	• 1.5 cum. Capacity	• 12 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of Refuse Compactor Vehicles	For transferring compacted waste from transfer station to land fill site	For secondary collection of waste	• 7.0 m <sup>3</sup> capacity	• 2 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of Heavy Duty trucks with folding cover	For transferring waste from transfer station to land fill site	For secondary collection of waste	• 4.5 m <sup>3</sup> capacity	• 2 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of workshop equipment	Landfill site	For operation and maintenance of vehicles	• Air Compressor, Car Washing Machine, Welding Machine, Grinding Machine, Hand Drill Machine, Chain Pulley Block	• no physical interaction with the environment
(iii) Procurement of different type of bins, personal protective equipments.				
▪ Procurement of HDPE house hold bins	At each household	For collection of segregated waste from house hold	• 20 litres capacity	• 60,000 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of HDPE Litter bins	Public places (garden, street corner etc)	For primary collection of waste	• 25/50 litres capacity	• 100 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of Mobile Garbage Bin	Commercial area	For primary collection of waste	• 360 litres capacity	• 50 numbers • no physical interaction with the environment
▪ Procurement of personal protective equipments	To be distributed to workers engaged in solid waste	Personal Protective Equipments	• Hand Gloves – 460 nos., Gumboots – 460 nos., Cotton Masks – 4860 nos., Rain Coats – 460	• no physical interaction with the environment

Component	Location	Function	Description	Remarks
	management		nos.	
(iv) Development of Sanitary Landfill Site at Marten for additional 8500 square meter (additional components under Tranche 2)				
▪ Development of Sanitary landfill Site at Marten in 8500 square meter.	Existing landfill site at Marten	To create additional landfill and to be the final disposal of the rejects/ inert materials of the waste collected from the city	It is proposed to develop a sanitary landfill for an area of additional 8500 sqm to accommodate disposal of solid waste for 9 years 10 months.	No land acquisition required No tree cutting required Environmental Clearance and Forest clearances have been obtained for 21,245.99 m <sup>2</sup> landfill site. This includes the 8500 m <sup>2</sup> proposed under Phase 2. CFE extension is under process
▪ Construction of Counterfort Retaining Wall	Existing landfill site at Marten	To create additional landfill and To protect the waste from sliding.	7.5 Mtr to 12.5 mtr	
▪ Leachate holding and treatment system	Existing landfill site at Marten	To prevent contamination of ground water and treatment of water	It is proposed that all the leachate will be collected in these tanks. The system is in 3 units i.e. collection unit, filtration unit & treatment unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 nos</li> <li>• No land acquisition required</li> </ul>
(v) Procurement of landfill machinery and related equipments (additional components under Tranche 2)				
▪ Procurement of landfill machinery and equipments	Landfill site	For operation in clearing and cleaning within the landfill site.	Electronic weight bridge, track excavator, vibratory tandem roller, skid steer loader, water tanker, fire fighting equipment, hydraulic baling press.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no physical interaction with the environment</li> </ul>
▪ Procurement of sweeping equipments	Public places	For sweeping and cleaning of roads and drains	road sweeping machine & open nallah desilting machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no physical interaction with the environment</li> </ul>
(vi) Construction of Compost Plant				
▪ Construction of Compost Plant of capacity 170 TPD and designed for 10 years	Landfill site at Marten	Treatment of organic waste and making of compost	Construction of compost plant for treatment of biodegradable waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No additional land required and no felling of tree involved. This involves demolition of existing compost plant.</li> </ul>

Note: m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meters; m<sup>2</sup> = square meters; m = meters; 1 lakh = 100,000; MFED – Meghalaya Forest and Environment Department; SMB = Shillong Municipal Board.



### Salient Features of Proposed Compost Plant

1	State	Meghalaya
2	City	Shillong
3	Name of Project	NERCCDIP- Solid Waste Management Project for Greater Shillong Planning Area (GSPA)
4	Scheme/Funding	ADB Assisted NERCCDIP
5	Scope	Construction of Compost Plant – 170 Tons per day
6	Area/Wards Covered	SMB, SUA, GSPA
7	Population Covered	Initial (2019): 4, 76,997
		Design Year –10 Years (2029): 5,71,457
8	Project Components	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction of RCC Composting Pad and Tipping Area <input type="checkbox"/> Construction Monsoon Shed <input type="checkbox"/> Construction of Leachate Holding Tank with drain <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of Compost Sizing and Refinement Machinery <input type="checkbox"/> Procurement of Waste handling Vehicles & Equipments
9	Implementing Agency	SIPMIU, Shillong assisted by DSMC
10	Operation & Maintenance	Shillong Municipal Board (SMB)

### Waste Composition

The samples were analyzed to arrive at bulk density and segregated into constituents for physical composition and were recorded. Components of the entire waste sample were segregated in various categories like paper, plastic, glass, metal, cloth, wood, rubber, organics etc.

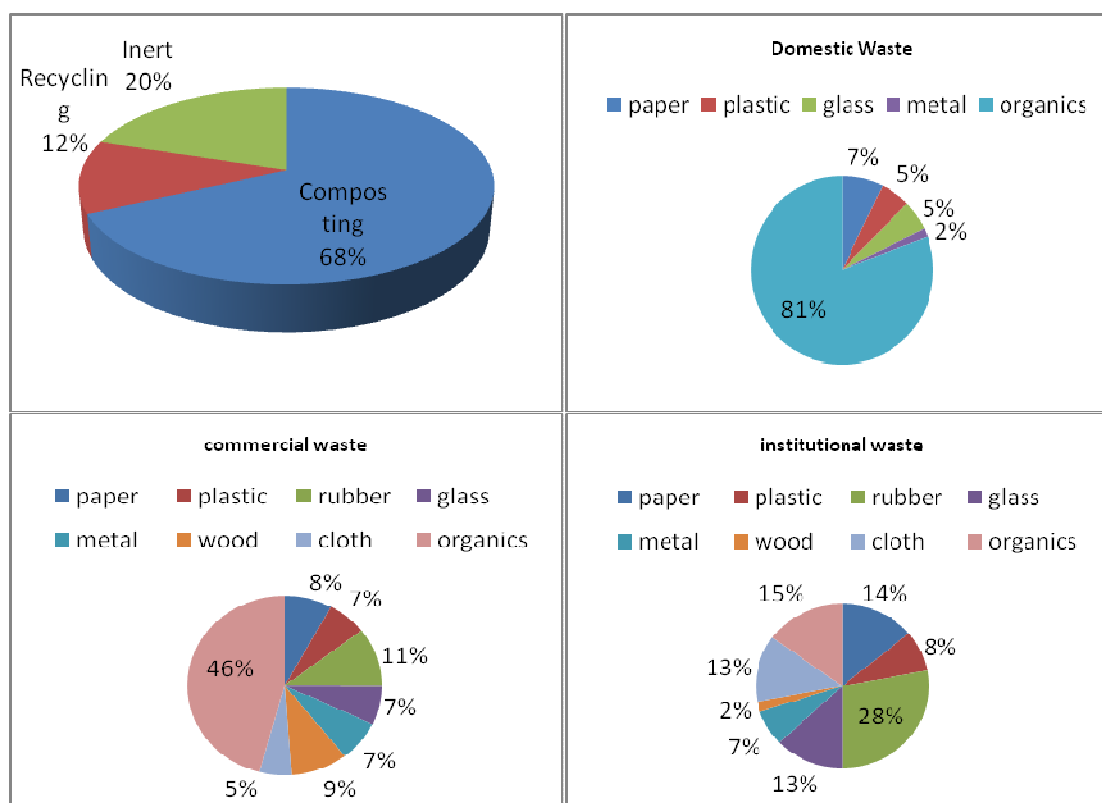


Figure 0.1: Composition of Waste

**Table: 0.2: Waste Composition**

Sources	TPD	%
Composting	92	68
Recycling	16	12
Inert	27	20
<b>Total (TPD)</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>100</b>

**Field Analysis****Table: 0.3: Waste Density**

Table 2.3a DENSITY (kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) of MSW - 1st sampling					
Weight	Volume	Density	Average Density	Compact Density	Average Density
27.0	0.3	90.0	88.17	360.0	383.8
25.6	0.3	85.3		384.0	
26.8	0.3	89.3		410.9	
Table 2.3b DENSITY (kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) of MSW - 2nd sampling					
Weight	Volume	Density	Average Density	Compact Density	Average Density
26.5	0.3	88.3	90.7	353.3	376.3
27.0	0.3	90.0		360.0	
28.2	0.3	94.0		423.0	
Table 2.3c DENSITY (kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) of MSW - 3rd sampling					
Weight	Volume	Density	Average Density	Compact Density	Average Density
24.5	0.3	81.7	90.1	408.3	412.8
28.0	0.3	93.3		448.0	
29.0	0.3	96.6		386.7	
Table 2.3d DENSITY (kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) of MSW - 4th sampling					
Weight	Volume	Density	Average Density	Compact Density	Average Density
25.7	0.3	85.7	89.3	342.7	389.3
26.6	0.3	88.7		443.3	
28.2	0.3	94.0		394.8	

The Average Density of waste from the above data works out to be **0.39 tons per cubic meter**

## Land Requirement

The proposed compost plant will be established at the same location where older compost plant is available. This will be demolished and new construction will be done. The land is within the boundary of the landfill site of which Environmental Clearance has already been taken from State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority through letter no SEIAA/Project-13/2009/8 dated 14 August 2009 attached in Appendix 6. The available area is 11,200 sq. meter while requirement is 9,500 sq. meter for 170 TPD in 2029.

### III. DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

#### A. Physical Resources

##### 1. Location and Administrative Boundaries

46. Shillong, which had been the Capital of Assam, since 1874, was founded by Col. Henry Hopkins, the then Commissioner of Assam, in 1864. In 1972 it became the capital city of the State of Meghalaya. It falls under the East Khasi Hills District being one of the seven districts of the State. Popularly referred to as “The Scotland of the East”, Shillong functioned, during the British regime, as the administrative capital of the erstwhile Assam province apart from being the only major tourist destination in the region. Situated at 25° 31’ 26” – 25° 39’ 56”N Latitude and 91° 47’ 20” E Longitude, the altitude of the city varies between 1400 to 1900 meters (m) above mean sea level (MSL). The National Highway NH-40 links Shillong with Guwahati and rest of the country. There is a minor airport at Umroi, 35 kilometers (km) from Shillong. Guwahati, the largest urban centre of the region, is located 120km from Shillong, is the nearest railhead and airport.

47. The Greater Shillong Planning Area (GSPA) is spread over an area of 173.87 sq.km. It comprises three distinct areas, comprising the Shillong Municipal Board (SMB) area, 11 other urban centers namely Shillong Cantonment, Mawlai, Nongthymmai, Pynthorukhrah, Madanryting,, Nongmynsong, Mawpat, Umpling, Nongkseh, Umlingka and Lawsohtun and rural areas with 26 settlements.

48. Shillong is the only city, amongst the five project cities, which contains tribal areas falling under the VI Schedule<sup>3</sup> of the Constitution. There are two distinct areas, one comprising the SMB, part of which does not fall within the power and ambit of the Autonomous District Councils (ADC), and the rest of the GSPA governed by the Sixth Schedule. Outside the SMB and within GSPA, the Autonomous District Council and Dorbar Shnongs,<sup>4</sup> with the village heads play an important role in provision of civic services and in small development works particularly water supply.

49. **Location – Old Landfill Site.** The proposed sub projects under Tranche 2 which includes the 8500 sqm sanitary Landfill will be sited in the existing municipal landfill site at Marten, Mawiong. The Shillong Municipality has been given the land on lease for dumping solid waste since year 1938 so there is no land acquisition involved.

<sup>3</sup> Clause (2) of Article 244 of the Constitution of India, stipulates that the provisions of Sixth Schedule shall apply to the administration of the tribal areas in the state of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram. In accordance to the Sixth Schedule each of these areas shall be an “autonomous district” the word “autonomous” Indicates a right of self-government. This essentially means that the tribal area of Meghalaya will be governed not by other provisions of the Constitution relating to the States or Union of the Union of India but by the provisions of the Sixth Schedule alone, which contain a self contained code for the governance of the tribal areas. Although the VI Schedule also applies to Tripura and Mizoram, neither Agartala nor Aizawl has tribal areas within the boundaries of the city.

<sup>4</sup> These are grass root traditional institutions involved in the city. The Dorbar Shnong is most powerful and active body at the local level. The headman of the Dorbar Shnong looks after (i) certain administrative, municipal and financial functions; (ii) law and order and common properties of the village; and (iii) conventional municipal services like water supply, sanitation, management of roads, footpaths and water sources. The Dorbar Shnongs draws their powers from the 6<sup>th</sup> Schedule of the Constitution although there is need for more clarity on their powers and functions.

## 2. Topography, Drainage, and Natural Hazards

50. **Topography.** Shillong falls on deeply dissected central upland of the Meghalaya Plateau. The relief of the city varies from 1400 to 1900m above mean sea level. The Khasi Hills range at the south descends at a slope of 200+ towards the city and acts as a water divide. The slope within the city ranges from 5% to 10%, except at the locations such as Happy Valley, Pynthorumkhrah and Polo Ground area, where slope are gentle within the range of up to 5%.

51. **Topography. – Old Landfill Site.** Shillong is situated in hilly environment hence availability of flat area is very rare. The proposed site is situated in hilly terrain with elevation ranging from 1385 to 1480 m.

52. **Drainage.** Wah Umkhrah, Wah Umshyrpi and Wah Umkhen are the three main streams draining the city through a number of second and third order tributaries.

53. **Drainage. – Old Landfill Site.** There are no natural drains within the existing old landfill site for carrying surface run off.

54. **Natural Hazards.** North-eastern region of India extending to the Himalayan arc in the north and Burmese arc to the east is among the most seismically active regions of the world. No major fault or thrust occurs within the Shillong Urban Zone but prominent lineament and a major shear zone (Tyrсад-Barapani Shear) occur in the vicinity. Shillong falls in the seismic Zone V, and is highly vulnerable to earthquakes. The base of Shillong group is marked by conglomerate bed containing cobbles and boulders of Archaen rocks. Other environmental factors like lithology, regolith characteristics have very limited or no influence on the foundation, which is already found to be suitable, and the area is free from landslide problems.

## 3. Geology and Soils

55. **Geology.** Shillong lies on low-grade metamorphic rocks of Shillong Group. The rock types are predominantly of Quartzite with subordinate of phyllites and slates followed by schist and gneisses. The Quartzite band dips at 200 to 400 in North-North East to South-South West direction. The rock band is found at a depth of one to three meters from the topsoil level, except at places where the crusted Quartzite bands are exposed. Four sets of joints have been noted in these quartzite, which have rendered them splintery at places where all the sets are intensely developed. The quartzite exhibits broad open folds.

56. **Soils.** The soil in Shillong is mainly laterite soil, deficient in phosphorus and potash content but rich in nitrogen and organic matter. The soils are mildly acidic in nature. pH ranges from 4.8 to 6.2. Some areas have alluvial fills, which are heavy loams and contain larger amount of organic matter. The thickness of the soil varies from 1 to 10 meters.

## 4. Climate

57. The climate of Shillong is characterized by moderate warm wet summers and cool dry winters. Shillong experiences a humid sub tropical climate. There are four distinct seasons: mild summer (March to and mid May), rainy season (mid May to mid October), autumn (mid October to November) and winter (December to February). The average maximum and minimum temperature is around 17°C and 7.5°C

respectively. The average annual rainfall in Shillong is about 2100mm. Shillong experiences a prolonged rainy seasons with intermittent rain for almost throughout the year, since it is located close to Sohra formerly known as “Cherrapunjee”. The wettest place in the World (aerial distance approximately 30km). Two thirds of the rainfall occurs in months from June to September from southwest monsoons. The relative humidity is highest during rainy season (above 80%). The humidity is generally more than 50% for all throughout the year (except March).

## 5. Air Quality

58. The Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board is monitoring the Ambient Air Quality at 2 (two) stations in the state capital Shillong under the National Air Monitoring Program (NAMP) sponsored by Central Pollution Control Board. The frequency of monitoring is twice a week. Parameters monitored are Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM), Respirable Suspended Particulate Matter (RSPM), Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), Oxides of Nitrogen (Nox). There are no major air-polluting industries in Shillong and traffic/vehicular emission is the only significant source of pollutant, so air quality is likely to be well within the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

59. As there are no major air pollution potential sources, the air quality of the disposal site is generally good. The baseline ambient air quality tested by Meghalaya Pollution Control Board are given in

**Table No.2**

**Table No. 2 The ambient air quality of Marten Mawiong Sanitary Landfill Site.**

Name of Site	Date of Monitoring	Parameters	Results microgram per cubic meter	Permissible limit
Station – I – Backside of Land fill	15.5.2002	SPM	58.8	500
		RSMP	42.1	150
		SO <sub>2</sub>	BDL	120
		Nox	34.8	120
Station II – Middle of Landfill site	15.5.2002	SPM	75.6	500
	3.12.2008		753.5	
	21.01.2010		213.5	
	31.03.2010		465.7	
	25.11.2010		127.1	
	15.5.2002	RSPM	53.3	150/ 100 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		-	
	21.01.2010		78.8	
	31.03.2010		319.0	
	25.11.2010		107.0	
	15.5.2002	SO <sub>2</sub>	BDL	120/ 80 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		2.0	
	21.01.2010		5.6	
	31.03.2010		7.6	
	25.11.2010		6.1	
	15.5.2002	Nox	34.8	120/ 80 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		-	
	21.01.2010		19.9	
	31.03.2010		25.1	
	25.11.2010		23.5	

Name of Site	Date of Monitoring	Parameters	Results microgram per cubic meter	Permissible limit
Station III – Front Gate of Landfill site	15.5.2002	SPM	67.6	500
	3.12.2008		146.0	
	21.01.2010		213.5	
	31.03.2010		164.0	
	25.11.2010		173.7	
	15.5.2002	RSPM	46.3	150/ 80 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		-	
	21.01.2010		123.2	
	31.03.2010		122.7	
	25.11.2010		142.9	
	15.5.2002	SO <sub>2</sub>	BDL	120/ 80 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		2.0	
	21.01.2010		5.2	
	31.03.2010		4.7	
	25.11.2010		4.5	
	15.5.2002	Nox	25.0	120/ 80 after notification of NAAQ 2009.
	3.12.2008		-	
	21.01.2010		28.0	
	31.03.2010		21.2	
	25.11.2010		17.7	
	25.11.2010		0.012	

**Source – Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board**

## 6. Noise Level

60. Ambient noise level has been monitored by Shillong Pollution Control Board at various locations i.e. residential, commercial and silence zones. Since there are no major industrial units or areas within the planning area, the monitoring for industrial zones has been excluded. The monitoring results show that (i) out of the 9 monitoring locations in residential areas, 6 locations the noise levels are exceeding national standards (55 dBA); (ii) ambient noise levels in all monitored commercial areas exceed the national standards of 65 dBA; and (iii) in all deemed silence zone areas, noise levels exceeded the permissible limit of 50 dBA.

## 7. Surface Water

61. The Umkhrah and Umshyrpi Rivers are the two major rivers of Shillong city. These two rivers are running in the centre of the city and it is approximately 12 km away from proposed disposal site. These two rivers finally joins the Umiam Reservoir. These are basically the second order rivers that flow across the city from south-east towards north-west directions and then join together to form River Wah Ro Ro near Sunapani after a sudden fall known as “Beaon and Bishop Falls” prior to its confluence with the River Umiam further downstream. The water of these rivers is mostly used for irrigation, bathing and washing purposes. This river flows north into Lake Barapani (Umiam reservoir) and ultimately into Brahmaputra River. Other Rivulets such as Wah Demthring, Wah Nongrimbah flows towards the south eastern side and rivers Wah DiengLieng, Wah UmJasai flows towards the westem side of the city.

62. Results of analysis of water quality of the Umkhrah and Umshyrpi Rivers show, low dissolved oxygen (DO), higher bio-chemical oxygen demand (BOD) and chemical oxygen demand (COD) values

and higher values of Total Coliform (TC), Faecal Coliform (FC) and Nitrite (N) during 1997 and 1998 (lean season) as compared to those recorded during the year 2000 (peak monsoon season). The reason being that high dilution takes place during the monsoon months. During the monsoon, even with maximum dilution, the BOD values are normally more than 30 mg/L (exceeding the maximum permissible limits of BOD concentration in industrial effluents for discharge into inland surface water bodies). As a consequence, the river Umkhras and Umshyrpi have become polluted, hence the high BOD and low DO levels. Direct discharge into drains is also a common practice.

63. Results of analysis of water quality of the Umiam Lake indicate moderately polluted according with respect to BOD levels.

#### 8. Surface Water – Old Landfill Site.

64. There are no natural drains within the old landfill site for carrying surface run off. Umiam Lake is located approximately 3.0 km away from the site.

65. The testing of water quality has been conducted at 5 different locations. The descriptions of locations are given below.

Sample	Type of Location	Description of Location
Site I	Surface Water	located South-west at the distance of approximately 435 meter aerial distance
Site II	Surface Water	Located North-West at a distance of approximately 350 meter from landfill
Site III	Surface Water	Located North-West at a distance of approximately 1 km from the landfill
Site IV	Surface Water	Located North-East from the landfill, at a distance of less than 100 meter, Umsuhkpoh
Site V	Bore well	This site is borewell and is located on the G.S. Road at a distance of approximately 400 meter from the land fill.

66. The results of testing of samples collected from five locations are given in Table No. 3, 4 & 5 with date of sample collection.

**Table No. 3 Water Quality near the Sanitary Landfill site at Mawiong during 2008-2009**

			Site – I		Site – II		Site – III		Site – IV		Site – V
Parameters	Desirable limit	4.12.2008	5.8.2009		10.11.2009	4.12.2009	10.11.2009		10.11.2009	10.11.2009	10.11.2009
Temperature (oC)		NA	22.5		17.5	NA	17.0		17.0	17.0	16.0
pH	6.5-8.5	6.0	6.5			7.0	8.2		7.7	6.9	7.4
Dissolved Solid (mg/L)	500.0	50.0	30.5		36.0	40.0	45.0		38.0	130.0	87.0
Total Hardness (mg/L)	300.0	16.0	14.0		12.0	8.0	14.0		12.0	50.0	34.0
Chlorides (mg/L)	250.0	5.0	5.0		19.0	3.0	20.0		11.0	60.0	17.0
Nitrate (mg/L)	45.0	2.2	2.2		0.8	1.2	1.3		0.8	5.7	3.2
Sulphate (mg/L)	200.0	2.6	7.2		4.8	3.8	2.5		2.8	26.1	2.8
Iron (mg/L)	0.3	0.15	0.2		0.18	0.4	0.4		0.22	0.4	0.26
Zinc (mg/L)	5.0	0.02	0.04		BDL	BDL	0.6		BDL	BDL	BDL
Nickel (mg/L)	NA	NA	BDL		BDL	NA	BDL		BDL	BDL	BDL
Lead (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	0.02		BDL	BDL	BDL		BDL	BDL	BDL
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	0.02	0.01		BDL	0.008	BDL		BDL	BDL	BDL
Chromium (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL		BDL	0.002	BDL		BDL	BDL	BDL
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.01		BDL		BDL	NA	BDL		BDL	BDL	BDL



**Table No. 4 Water Quality of Site-I, Site-II and Site-III of Sanitary Landfill site at Mawiong during 2010**

				Site – I		Site – II			Site – III		
Parameters	Desirable limit	30.3.2010	9.6.2010	25.11.2010	30.3.2010	9.6.2010	25.11.2010	30.3.2010	9.6.2010	25.11.2010	
Temperature °C)	-	22.06	21.5	16.0	22.4	21.5	17.0	22.7	21.5	17.0	
pH	6.5-8.5	6.8	6.2	6.5	8.4	7.3	7.7	7.7	7.5	7.4	
Dissolved Solid (mg/L)	500.00	37.0	47.0	32.0	50.0	72.0	90.0	67.0	54.0	50.0	
Total Hardness (mg/L)	300.00	14.0	14.0	16.0	14.0	18.0	24.0	20.0	26.0	20.0	
Chlorides (mg/L)	250.00	4.0	7.0	7.0	5.0	5.0	7.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	
Nitrate (mg/L)	45.00	2.2	2.0	1.2	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.0	0.7	
Sulphate (mg/L)	200.00	15.7	3.2	2.2	1.4	1.5	0.2	2.0	1.1	0.4	
Iron (mg/L)	0.30	0.06	0.20	0.15	0.56	0.20	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.17	
Zinc (mg/L)	5.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	0.1	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	
Nickel (mg/L)											
Lead (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	
Chromium (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	

**Source – Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board**

Table No. 5 Water Quality of Site-IV, Site- V of Sanitary Landfill site at Mawiong during 2010

		Site – IV	Site – V	Site – IV	Site – V	Site – IV	Site – V
Parameters	Desirable limit	30.3.2010	9.6.2010	30.3.2010	9.6.2010	30.3.2010	9.6.2010
Temperature (°C)	-	22.6	21.5	22.6	21.5	22.6	21.5
pH	6.5-8.5	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
Dissolved Solid (mg/L)	500.00	105.0	124.0	105.0	124.0	105.0	124.0
Total Hardness (mg/L)	300.00	40.0	44.0	40.0	44.0	40.0	44.0
Chlorides (mg/L)	250.00	60.0	76.0	60.0	76.0	60.0	76.0
Nitrate (mg/L)	45.00	7.8	10.2	7.8	10.2	7.8	10.2
Sulphate (mg/L)	200.00	29.0	32.0	29.0	32.0	29.0	32.0
Iron (mg/L)	0.30	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.2
Zinc (mg/L)	5.00	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
Nickel (mg/L)							
Lead (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
Copper (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
Chromium (mg/L)	0.05	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
Cadmium (mg/L)	0.01	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL

Source – Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board

67. The ground water table at the landfill site is at the depth of 248 meters.

68. Ground water extraction for public use is insignificant in Shillong. Results of analysis from 1998 to 2000 of groundwater quality from 11 deep tube well located in different part of the city indicate that iron (Fe) concentration is high as well as average pH value is below 7.

## 8. Groundwater

69. **Surveys carried out by the Central Ground Water Board (CGWB)** reveals that the aquifer system in the Shillong possesses good potential. The depth of the water table in both pre-monsoon and post-monsoon seasons range between 3 to 5 m with net seasonal fluctuations ranging between 0.5 to 1 m.

70. Ground water extraction for public use is insignificant in Shillong. Results of analysis from 1998 to 2000 of groundwater quality from 11 deep tube well located in different part of the city indicate that iron (Fe) concentration is high as well as average pH value is below 7.

71. **Groundwater – Old Landfill Site.** Water table of the site is not shallow and expected to vary from 5 m to 10 m. Ground water at the site is not contaminated.

## B. Biological Resources

72. **Forests and Vegetation.** Within the Shillong Master Plan area of 174 km<sup>2</sup>, there exists about 6.0 km<sup>2</sup> of Reserved Forests in three pockets and another 12 km<sup>2</sup> of Protected Forests. The Reserve Forests in Greater Shillong Area are:

- (i) Riat Laban
- (ii) Laitkor Protected Forest
- (iii) Raid Laban (Forest committee under long term lease to MFED)
- (iv) Riat Khwan Reserve Forest (Catchment of Umiam)
- (v) Shyrwat Reserve Forest
- (vi) Short round Reserve Forest (Golf Link area)

73. The Upper Shillong Protected Forest and adjacent areas (Riat Laban Reserve Forest and Laitkor Protected forest) are located close to Shillong city. The forest around Shillong peak is a traditional Sacred Grove<sup>5</sup>.

74. While a major area of these forests is sub-tropical pine forest, there exist small pockets of wet temperate broad leaf forests. In the upper Shillong, Riat Laban and Laitkor, sub-tropical pine and broad leaf vegetation are seen. The pine forests have only Khasi Pine (*Pinus kesiya*). Among broad leafed trees, a few flowering trees such as *Rhododendron formosum*, *R. arborea* and *Pyrus pashia* are observed. A prominent timber species of the forests is the Oak (*Quercus griffithii*)

75. However in some areas of GSPA the luxuriant sub tropical pine forest has become degraded to almost barren land as a consequence of forest clearing and jhum cultivation. The secondary formations

<sup>5</sup> The scared groves of Meghalaya largely fall under the temperate type and are the relic type evolved through millions of years. These are rich storehouse of vegetation wealth incomparable to any other type of forests in the State. These isolated pockets are untouched due to the religious beliefs and myths attributed to them. Many of the endangered species of the State are presently confined to these pockets only. *Fagaceae* members dominate over others in these sacred forests. Epiphytic flora is quite abundant and again dominated over by ferns and orchids.

are of negligible density and number. Some of the common trees are: Amari, Bonsum, Gamari, Gonsordi, Hollock, Hingori, Hatipolia, Jutuli, Kadam, Kowla, Kharikasopa, Makahi, Nahar, Outenga, Pichola, Sam, Champ, Kathal, Simul, Pine, Oak, Sal, Bhura, Maksi, and Teak.

76. **Forests and Vegetation – Old Landfill Site.** The old landfill site is the part of Riathkwan Reserve Forest, however, Shillong Municipality has been officially granted lease since 1938 to use the land for solid waste disposal purposes. The proposed garage cum workshop and rest rooms will be located on vacant land where no tree cutting is required.

77. **Phyto-diversity of Shillong.** A phyto diversity survey and analysis was carried out at the subproject locations in GSPA<sup>6</sup> using the Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index, and evenness with the Evenness index. The indices show that the diversity in terms of flora is not significant, and the indices reveal that all locations fall short of that a primary forest. The trees are mostly timber yielding. While some species exist in locations away from the inhabited areas, that are important, they are not unique. In none of the project locations, rare/endangered tree/plant species have been identified that need to be taken up for conservation or special protection in the project. However, it is included in the mitigation measures to minimize loss and clearance of vegetation shall be complied with to ensure loss of vegetation.

78. **Fauna.** As per the survey carried out by Zoological Survey of India in 1986, there are diverse terrestrial and aquatic fauna found within Greater Shillong Area. However, none of these are endangered. These include: Lepidoptera (Mucalis mineus – Dark brand bush brown Butterfly, Pelopidas mathais – Small branded swift, Euploe core – Common Crow Butterfly, Eurema hecabe – Common Grass Yellow Butterfly), Odonota (Crocothemis sp – Common skimmer, Orthetrum sp. – Dragon fly), Crustacean (Prawns), Reptilla (Calotes versicolor – Changeable Lizard), and Amphibia (Rana limnocharis – Grass frog, R. cyanpphlyctis – Indian skipper frog).

79. **Fauna – Old Landfill Site.** There is no protected area in proximity of the old landfill site hence no wild life is likely to be affected.

80. **Biodiversity.** There are four sites in GSPA which are highly ranked in terms of biodiversity. These areas are: Umshing, Shillong, Laitkor Peak, Mawphlang. These areas are also designated as Important Bird Area and Endemic Bird Area. The prominent species include Brown Shrike (Lanius C. cristatus), Grey Backed Shrike (Lanius T. tephronotus), Grey Headed Myna (Stumus M. malebaricus) and Jungle Crow (Corvus Macrohynchos). However, as per Meghalaya State Biodiversity Action Plan<sup>7</sup>, there are no biodiversity conservation hotspots within the Shillong Master Plan area.

<sup>6</sup> A phyto diversity survey was carried out at the following identified locations in GSPA: Barapani (Kalikhola), Raitkhwan, Umkhrah River Bank, Lumshillong, Mawphlang, and New Shillong.

<sup>7</sup> Prepared as part of the National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (NBSAP), Government of India.

---

## **C. Economic Development**

### **1. Land Use**

81. GSPA covers an area of around 174 km<sup>2</sup> and includes 11 urban areas and 26 rural settlements. Of the total area, 31.58% is developed area, 9.04% is undevelopable area, 29.18% is developable area, 4.62% is under urban agriculture and rest are covered by forests and water bodies.

82. **Land Use – old Landfill Site.** The existing old landfill site is the part of Riathkwan Reserve Forest, however, Shillong municipality has been granted lease to use the land for solid waste disposal purposes since year 1938 for 72,843 square meter (18 acres) of land. The approval for use of forest land for development of the sanitary system for disposal of city waste has been received from MoEF on 21 November 2011 (Appendix 2).

### **2. Local Economy – Commerce, Industry and Agriculture**

83. Industrial activities in the area are negligible, due to inherent problems like hilly terrain, non-availability of plain land, lack of entrepreneurship and high transportation cost. There is only one industrial estate in Shillong located at Short Round Road with an area of 4.1 Ha. The estate has 9 industries, all small-scale units.

84. Most of mentioned industries in the industrial estate are non-polluting except flourmill, which generates liquid effluents. The other small scale units of Shillong relate to automobile repairing and servicing workshops, steel and wooden furniture, tire retreading, printing press, bakeries and confectionaries, flour mills, rice mills and other handicraft units. Automobile repairing and servicing workshops is the prominent activity.

### **3. Infrastructure**

85. **Water Supply.** The main source of water supply for Greater Shillong is River Umiew situated at a distance of 24km to the southwest of the city. Across the river Umiew, a 50 meter high dam has been constructed by the Public Health Engineering Department (PHED) at Mawphlang, having a live storage of 7.21 million cubic meters and dead storage of 1.94 million cubic meters. Water is lifted from the river and pumped to the inlet of treatment plant at an elevation of 1847 m through a three pumping with a total static lift of 302 meter (m). Water production and distribution in the Greater Shillong Area is managed by three agencies – PHED, SMB, and the Cantonment. Production and distribution for areas outside the municipal boundaries is under PHED, while distribution within the municipality is under SMB.

86. **Sewerage and Sanitation.** At present, Shillong does not possess any sewerage system. All the house sullage (kitchen and bath room waste water) drains either into the Um Shyrpi in the south or in the Umkhrah in the north. Sewage disposal from households is predominantly through septic tanks and soak pits with many households releasing their soak pit effluents into streams or springs. As a consequence, the river Umkhrah and Umshyrpi have become highly polluted. Direct discharge into drains is also a common practice.

87. Roads and Transportation. Shillong is connected to Guwahati towards the north through NH-40 and to Silchar towards the south-east through NH-44. The total road length of Shillong is 142.5 km with a road density of 0.8 km/sq km. The main constraints and problem areas with regards to roads in Shillong are narrow and winding hilly roads with poor geometrics lack of parking spaces and lack of pedestrian facilities.

88. Access to the landfill site is available through well maintained NH-40.

89. Drainage. The drains are Kutcha<sup>8</sup> in Greater Shillong Area except for Shillong Municipality, where the drains are Pucca. The natural flow of the drains has been blocked due to dumping of garbage in the drains. The wastewater from households and commercial areas also flows down these drains and ultimately draining into the rivers Umkhrah and Umshyrpi. The municipal drain of Shillong either terminates directly in these two rivers or into their secondary or tertiary tributaries. It is therefore observed that the natural streams in most parts of Shillong are gradually being converted from storm water drains to sewage canal carrying the sewage of the city. As such there are no instances of flooding within Greater Shillong Area but flooding during the rainy season does occur in the Polo Ground area.

90. Health Facilities. There are 8 hospitals, one family planning center, one maternity and child welfare center, one T.B center and ten dispensaries. There are altogether 1124 beds in the different medical centers within Shillong Municipality.

91. Slum Upgradation. There are 19 notified slum pockets within GSPA. Nearly 22% of the city's population lives in these slums. The slums in Shillong have a unique characteristic as compared to other slums. While in the rest of the country, slums and squatter settlements are formed by squatting on government lands, the slums in Shillong are located on private lands, in most cases with the permission of the landlord. However, the cause of formation of slums remains the same i.e. poor access to services and infrastructure. The localities with the largest concentration of slum population include Lumparing, Laban, Pynthorumkhrah, Laitumkhrah, and Lummawrie.

92. Education Facilities. In Shillong Urban Agglomeration there are 109 Primary Schools, 52 Junior Secondary and Middle Schools, 64 Secondary Schools, 12 Colleges, 20 Vocational institutions and 1 university. Many new national level educational and vocational institutes viz RGIIM, NIFT, IIHM are also coming up in and around Shillong. The city has sufficient number of educational institutions, but lacks in specialized educational facilities such as technical and medical colleges.

#### **D. Social and Cultural Resources**

93. **Demography.** GSPA with its total population of 4,11,955 as per 2011 census which accounts for 69.18% of the total urban population of Meghalaya. Only 23.5% of the total geographical area of Greater Shillong, i.e., the core area is supporting 82% of the total population. While the population growth rate in Shillong Municipal Area and the Cantonment has continuously declined, the urban centers within the SUA i.e., Pynthorumkhrah and Madantring (classified as urban in 1981) have shown high growth rates.

<sup>8</sup> Kutcha drains are earthen drain and Pucca drains are generally of masonry or RCC construction.

94. **Migration Pattern.** Unlike other project cities more than 82.8% of the people are born within Shillong. Migration is not common within GSPA.
95. **Sex Ratio.** Sex ratio in the city was quite low in 1991 at 892 females per 1000 males. However, as per Census 2001, the figure has increased to 1009 females per 1000 males and as per 2011 census, 1006 females per 1000 males which is more than the national average of 940.
96. **Literacy and Education (For Population Above 6 years).** The literacy rate in GSPA is 91.5%, which is more than the national average of 85% (Census 2011). In terms of education around 15% of the population is having education up to class V.
97. **Work Participation Rate.** The work participation rate within the city is 27.6% much less than the national average of 39.3%. Though there has been a significant increase in the total main workers from 14% in 1991 to 31% in 2001 the percentage of non-workers has also increased tremendously from 27% in 1991 to 67.1% in 2001 indicating towards growing unemployment.
98. **Occupational Profile.** Occupational profile of the city reflects a predominance of tertiary sector with 39% of the population engaged in government services followed by 25% in other non-defined services.
99. **History, Culture, and Tourism.** Shillong has numerous waterfalls viz. Elephant Falls in Upper Shillong, Sweet falls in Happy Valley and the Bishop Bidon falls in Mawlai. There are several beautiful Cathedrals in and around the city. Shillong has one of the oldest natural golf courses in the world. There is no heritage building nor is there any property related to cultural activities in the surroundings of the proposed sanitary landfill site.
100. **Indigenous People.** In Shillong and the entire state of Meghalaya, the tribes constitute the mainstream society. Shillong has predominantly tribal population (77% of the total population) with Khasis being the dominant tribe followed by Jaintia, Bhoi, War and Garo. All the tribal communities are into modern means of livelihood. They have the same traditions, customs and usage with a little variation owing to geographical divisions. The most predominant indigenous group is Khasi accounting for 85% of the total population. The Khasis speak the language of Khasi and most follow Christianity.
101. **Outfall of Leachate Tank** – The outfall of the leachate tank has been designed at the same location where existing discharge point of the landfill is situated. This discharges into a small stream leading to the Uiam lake downstream about 3 km from the existing landfill site. There is no habitation downstream of the stream being located in a reserved forest. This stream passes through the forest area. The construction of Leachate tank will improve the quality of discharge compared to the existing condition, indicated in paras 58 – 80 above.

#### IV. ANTICIPATED IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

102. This section of the IEE reviews possible subproject-related impacts, in order to identify issues requiring further attention and screen out issues of no relevance. ADB SPS (2009) require that impacts and risks will be analyzed during pre-construction, construction, and operational stages in the context of the subproject's area of influence. As defined previously, the primary impact areas are (i) the landfill site; (ii) main routes/intersections which will be traversed by construction vehicles; and (ii) quarries and borrow pits as sources of construction materials.

103. The improvement in collection and transportation component of subproject involves only procurement of vehicles and equipment and hence no impacts are anticipated during execution of this component. However, impacts are anticipated during construction of garage and workshop. All vehicles purchased for transportation of waste shall meet the standards prescribed by MOEF. Appropriate protective gears shall be provided to the workers at the site.

104. The ADB Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist for Solid Waste Management in [http://www.adb.org/documents/guidelines/environmental\\_assessment/eaguidelines002.asp](http://www.adb.org/documents/guidelines/environmental_assessment/eaguidelines002.asp) was used to screen the subproject for environmental impacts and to determine the scope of the IEE investigation. The completed Checklist is found in **Appendix 1**. No proposed subproject components, except the construction of garage and workshop, will interact physically with the environment.

105. In the case of this subproject (i) most of the individual elements are relatively small and involve straightforward construction and operation, so impacts will be mainly localized and not greatly significant; and (ii) most of the predicted impacts are associated with the construction process, and are produced because that process involves excavation and earth movements, will not cause direct impact on biodiversity values. The subproject will be in properties owned and acquired by the Government of Meghalaya and access to the subproject locations is through public Right of Way and existing roads hence, land acquisition and encroachment on private property will not occur.

##### A Pre-Construction – Location and Design

106. **Location.** These Impacts are associated with planning particularly on the site selection. They include impacts due to encroaching on sensitive areas and impacts on the people who might lose their homes or livelihoods due to the development.

107. **Environmental Clearances.** Environmental Clearance for development of the 21245.99 sqm of sanitary landfill has already been obtained for which the 8500 square meter proposed is a part off (Appendix 7). Land acquisition and resettlement impacts are not envisaged. No temporary impacts such as temporary land occupation and temporary loss of access to resources and services during construction are anticipated. No removal of encroachments or squatters is envisaged as these are vacant lands and free from informal settlers and encroachments.

108. **Social and Cultural Resources.** There is a risk that any work involving ground disturbance can uncover and damage archaeological and historical remains. For proposed components in this subproject, small scale excavation will occur hence no such risk or impacts.



**109. Site selection of construction work camps, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.** The scale of work may not necessitate the establishment of construction camps and if required will be located near the subproject location. However, if it is deemed necessary to locate elsewhere, sites to be considered will not promote instability and result in destruction of property, vegetation, irrigation, and drinking water supply systems. Residential areas will not be considered for setting up camps to protect the human environment (i.e., to curb accident risks, health risks due to air and water pollution and dust, and noise, and to prevent social conflicts, shortages of amenities, and crime). Extreme care will be taken to avoid disposals near the forest, water bodies, swamps, or in areas which will be inconvenient to the community. The contractor will obtain approval from SIPMIU before setting up of stockpile areas, storage areas and disposal area. As per the conditions of forest clearance, the labour camp shall not be established within the area diverted from the forest for the construction of landfill and in the reserved forest area near the proposed landfill site.

**110. Site selection of sources of materials.** Extraction of materials can disrupt natural land contours and vegetation resulting in accelerated erosion, disturbance in natural drainage patterns, ponding and water logging, and water pollution. Material requirement will be less due to small scale of work and re-utilization of excavated material from site itself however to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, locations of quarry site/s and borrow pit/s (for loose material other than stones) would be included in the design specifications and on plan drawings. Priority would be given to sites already being utilized for this purpose. It will be the construction contractor's responsibility to verify the suitability of all material sources and to obtain the approval of authority.

**111. Security.** The boundary walls will be marked and a billboard will be placed at the gate of the landfill site to indicate that unauthorized access, are prohibited.

## **B. Construction**

### **1. Screening of No Significant Impacts**

**112.** The construction work is expected not to cause major negative impacts, mainly because:

- (i) All the activities will be within existing landfill site thus could be constructed without causing impacts to biodiversity;
- (ii) All the sites are located on an government-owned land which is not occupied or used for any other purpose;
- (iii) Overall construction program of individual packages will be relatively short and is expected to be completed in 24 months with activities to be conducted by small teams and specified location so most impacts will be localized and short in duration; and
- (iv) Most of the predicted impacts associated with the construction process are produced because the process is invasive, such as involving excavation and disposal of demolition waste of existing compost plant. However the routine nature of the impacts means that most can be easily mitigated and the impacts are clearly a result of the construction process rather than the design or location, as impacts will not occur if excavation or other ground disturbance is not involved.

113. As a result, there are several aspects of the environment which are not expected to be affected by the construction process and these can be screened out of the assessment at this stage as required by ADB procedure. These are shown in **Table 2**. These environmental factors are screened out presently but will be assessed again before starting of the construction activities.

**Table 2: Field in which Construction is expected not to have Significant Impacts**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Rationale</b>
Topography, Soils, and Geology	Activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Climate	Activities are not large enough to affect this feature.
Air Quality	Short-term production of dust is the only effect on atmosphere
Groundwater	Activities will not be large enough to affect these features
Ecological Resources – Protected Areas	Construction-related transport activities (hauling of materials and disposal of wastes) will not affect the forested area.
Flora and Fauna	No rare or endangered species in the sites.
Economic Development	Activities are not large enough to permanently affect this feature.
Land Use	No change in land use.
Socio-economic	Subproject site is located entirely on government-owned land so there is no need to acquire land from private owners.
Commerce, Industry, and Agriculture	Activities are not large enough to affect these features
Population	Activities are not large enough to affect this feature.
Health and education facilities	Activities are not large enough to affect this feature.
Religious sites	No religious sites within the subproject sites.
Historical, Archaeological, Paleontological, or Architectural sites	No scheduled or unscheduled historical, archaeological, paleontological, or architectural sites

## **2. Construction Method**

114. The civil works involved in construction of garage cum workshop and rest rooms and the proposed 8500 Sqm sanitary Landfill site are: (i) Preparation of land by site cleaning and grubbing which consists of removing of all materials such as bushes, weeds, rubbish, and top soil. The excavation will be carried out by manually or mechanical means through Excavator cum Loader. (ii) Construction of foundation for RCC counterfort retaining wall, Stone masonry retaining wall and (iii) construction of super structure through RCC and Stone masonry using stone, steel, fine & coarse aggregates and cement.

## **3. Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures**

115. Construction of the subproject components involves quite simple techniques of civil work, which will not have any major impacts on the environment. These anticipated impacts are temporary and for short duration. Physical impacts will be reduced by the method of working and scheduling of work,

whereby the project components will be (i) constructed by small teams working at a time; and (ii) following all the health and safety norms during construction as per standard norms.<sup>9</sup>

**116. Conservation of Top Soil:** The top soil over 8500 square meter will be removed to create land fill along with construction of counterfeit retaining wall. The estimated quantity of top soil is 45,000 cubic meters. This will be stored at a place which will be identified considering all the safeguard measures. The stock pile of stored soil will be created with slope of 1:2.

**117. Impacts due to Leachate Generation** The leachate generation under the area of 8500 square meter of Land fill will be collected in two leachate treatment tanks designed specifically for the treatment of leachate. The treatment of leachate will be provided as per the design of CPHEEO standards and treated leachate will be discharged with parameters within standard limits prescribed under Environmental Protection Rule 1986 and amendments till date.

The design details of the leachate treatment are furnished below;

**Leachate Collection Unit-** Here leachate is collected from the common leachate collection pipe and the collected leachate is allowed to settle. After settlement, the grit gets accumulated at the bottom of the tank and the suspended particulates along with liquid enter into the filtration unit.

**Filtration Unit-** In filtration unit, filtration media in the form of gravels, pebbles etc. are provided. The liquid when passes through the media, the floating particles get arrested and liquid is collected and let out into a drain.

**Treatment Unit-** In case the leachate coming out from filtration unit does not meet the standards, prescribed by pollution control board, then it needs further treatment at treatment unit. The treatment depends on the quality of the leachate. Aeration, addition of bleaching unit, addition of herbal solution is some of the methods for improving BOD. (i.e. quality of leachate) and may be followed by Reverse Osmosis treatment based on leachate characteristics in future. The leachate shall be treated to the required standards as per the guidelines laid out in MSW Rules 2000.

**118. Sources of Materials.** Gravel, sand, and cement will be required for this subproject. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Use quarry sites and sources permitted by government;;
- (ii) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of State Investment Program Management & Implementation Unit (SIPMIU); and
- (iii) Submit to DSMC on a monthly basis documentation of sources of materials.

**119. Air Quality.** It is most certain that work will be conducted during the dry season, so there is potential for creating dust from the excavation of dry soil, backfilling, transportation to disposal, and from the import and storage of sand/gravel for bedding. Emissions from construction vehicles, equipment, and machinery used for excavation and construction will also induce impacts on the air quality in the construction sites. Anticipated impacts include dusts and increase in concentration of vehicle-related

<sup>9</sup> Occupational Health and Safety of employees working only in factories and mines have been specifically covered in GOI laws. However, the Constitution of India has provisions to ensure that the health and well-being of all employees are protected and the State has the duty to ensure protection. For this subproject, the mitigation measures were based on the World Bank Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines.

pollutants such as carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, particulate matter, nitrous oxides, and hydrocarbons) but temporary and during construction activities only. To mitigate the impacts, construction contractors will be required to:

- (i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on the designated areas for stockpiling of clay, soils, gravel, and other construction materials;
- (ii) Dug material is to be used immediately, avoiding the need to stockpile on site;
- (iii) Damp down exposed soil and any stockpiled on site by spraying with water when necessary during dry weather;
- (iv) Bring materials (aggregates) as and when required;
- (v) Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by vehicles;
- (vi) Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices which are operating correctly; and
- (vii) Clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site.

120. Disposal of demolition waste of existing compost plant- The metallic waste will either be sent for recycle or scrapped. Other waste which cannot be recycled, that will be disposed in the landfill. The quantity expected to be 4480 cum. This includes about 1500 quintals of steel. This will be recycled through SMB.

121. **Surface Water Quality.** Due to hilly topography and high intensity rainfall, there is likely large scale erosion from construction areas. This may lead to silting and blockage of drains and water bodies. These potential impacts are temporary and short-term duration only and to ensure these are mitigated, construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Avoid stockpiling of earth fill especially during the monsoon season unless covered by tarpaulins or plastic sheets;
- (ii) Prioritize re-use of excess spoils and materials in the construction works. If spoils will be disposed, consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on designated disposal areas;
- (iii) Install temporary silt traps or sedimentation basins along the drainage leading to the water bodies;
- (iv) Dispose any wastes generated by construction activities in designated sites; and
- (v) Conduct surface quality inspection according to the EMP.

122. **Noise Levels.** Noise will be for a short term thus impact is negative, short-term, and reversible by mitigation measures. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Plan activities in consultation with SIPMIU/DSMC so that activities with the greatest potential to generate noise are conducted during periods of the day which will result in least disturbance;
- (ii) Require horns not be used unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of the vehicle's approach;
- (iii) Minimize noise from construction equipment by using vehicle silencers, fitting jackhammers with noise-reducing mufflers, and portable street barriers the sound impact to surrounding sensitive receptor; and

- (iv) Maintain maximum sound levels not exceeding 80 decibels (dbA) when measured at a distance of 10 m or more from the vehicle/s.

**123. Landscape and Aesthetics.** The construction work is not likely to generate significant quantities of waste soil and debris. Indiscriminate disposal of the soil and waste may affect the local environment at the disposal location. These impacts are negative but short-term and reversible by mitigation measures. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Prepare and implement Waste Management Plan;
- (ii) Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils;
- (iii) Coordinate with authority for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas;
- (iv) Recover wood, metal, used oil, and lubricants and reuse or remove from the sites;
- (v) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas;
- (vi) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and
- (vii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.

**124. Socio-Economic – Employment.** Manpower will be required during the 24 months construction stage. This can result to generation of contractual employment and increase in local revenue. Thus potential impact is positive and long-term. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Employ at least 50% of the labor force, or to the maximum extent, local persons within the 2-km immediate area if manpower is available; and
- (ii) Secure construction materials from local market.

**125. Occupational Health and Safety.** Workers need to be mindful of the occupational hazards which can arise from working in height and excavation works. Potential impacts are negative and long-term but reversible by mitigation measures. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Develop and implement site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan which will include measures such as: (a) excluding public from the site; (b) ensuring all workers are provided with and use Personal Protective Equipment; (c) H and S Training<sup>10</sup> for all site personnel; (d) documented procedures to be followed for all site activities; and (e) documentation of work-related accidents;
- (ii) Ensure that qualified first-aid can be provided at all times. Equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the site;
- (iii) Provide medical insurance coverage for workers;
- (iv) Secure all installations from unauthorized intrusion and accident risks;

<sup>10</sup> Some of the key areas that may be covered during training as they relate to the primary causes of accidents include (i) slips, trips and falls; (ii) personal protective equipment; (iii) ergonomics, repetitive motion, and manual handling; (iv) workplace transport; and (v) legislation and responsibilities. Training can provide the foundations of competence but it does not necessarily result in a competent worker. Therefore, it is essential to assess staff competence to ensure that the training provided is relevant and effective. Supervision and monitoring arrangements shall be in place to ensure that training has been effective and the worker is competent at their job. The level of supervision and monitoring required is a management decision that shall be based on the risks associated with the job, the level of competence required, the experience of the individual and whether the worker works as part of a team or is a lone worker.

- (v) Provide supplies of potable drinking water;
- (vi) Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances;
- (vii) Provide H and S orientation training to all new workers to ensure that they are apprised of the basic site rules of work at the site, personal protective protection, and preventing injuring to fellow workers;
- (viii) Provide visitor orientation if visitors to the site can gain access to areas where hazardous conditions or substances may be present. Ensure also that visitor/s do not enter hazard areas unescorted;
- (ix) Ensure the visibility of workers through their use of high visibility vests when working in or walking through heavy equipment operating areas;
- (x) Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms;
- (xi) Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate; and
- (xii) Disallow worker exposure to noise level greater than 85 dBA for a duration of more than eight hours per day without hearing protection. The use of hearing protection shall be enforced actively.

126. **Community Health and Safety.** Hazards posed to the public, may include traffic accidents and vehicle collision. In this case, location of project site at isolated area, hence health and safety risk to community is almost none. However, construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Plan routes to avoid times of peak-traffic activities.
- (ii) Liaise with SIPMIU/DSMC in identifying risk areas on route cards/maps.
- (iii) Maintain regularly the vehicles and use of manufacturer-approved parts to minimize potentially serious accidents caused by equipment malfunction or premature failure.
- (iv) Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions, in case of location near the road.

127. **Quarry Sites and Borrow Pits.** Extraction of approximately 28,000 m<sup>3</sup> of clay, soils, stones, aggregates, and loose materials other than stones can cause disruption of natural land contours and vegetation resulting in accelerated erosion, disturbance in natural drainage patterns, and sedimentation/siltation of surface waters. Potential impacts are of small magnitude, negative and can be irreversible thus the construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of DSMC;
- (ii) Prioritize government-approved quarries and borrow pits;
- (iii) Obtain approval of DSMC if new quarries and borrow sites are necessary;
- (iv) Obtain approval of DSMC if extracting rocks, gravel, and sand from small rivers or streams is necessary. The extraction points shall be spread out along the length of the river to minimize disruption in river flow and to prevent instability to embankments. Local

residents and water users shall be consulted to ensure that irrigation intakes, bunds, and local fishing are not adversely impacted; and

- (v) Request DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.

**128. Work Camps.** Operation of work camps can cause temporary air and noise pollution from machine operation, water pollution from storage and use of fuels, oils, solvents, and lubricants. Potential impacts are negative but short-term and reversible by mitigation measures. The construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC before locating project offices, sheds, and construction plants;
- (ii) Minimize removal of vegetation and disallow cutting of trees;
- (iii) Provide water and sanitation facilities for employees;
- (iv) Prohibit employees from poaching wildlife and cutting of trees for firewood;
- (v) Train employees in the storage and handling of materials which can potentially cause soil contamination;
- (vi) Recover used oil and lubricants and reuse or remove from the site;
- (vii) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas;
- (viii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and
- (ix) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work.

**129. Social and Cultural Resources – Chance Finds.** For this subproject, excavation will occur at specific isolated location, so it could be that there is a low risk of such impacts. Nevertheless, the construction contractor will be required to:

- (i) Strictly follow the protocol for chance finds in any excavation work;
- (ii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC or any authorized person with archaeological/historical field training to observe excavation;
- (iii) Stop work immediately to allow further investigation if any finds are suspected; and
- (iv) Inform SIPMIU/DSMC if a find is suspected, and take any action they require ensuring its removal or protection in situ.

## C. Post Construction (Operation and Maintenance)

### 1. Screening out Areas of No Significant Impact

130. The storage bins will be placed in fixed and relatively small areas within the town. Collection vehicles will be confined to pre-determined routes and will not need to traverse inside communities as collection points will be established. Thus there are several fields that are not expected to have significant impacts during the operation and maintenance stage of the subproject.

Table 3: Fields in which Operation and Maintenance is not Expected to have Significant Impacts

Field	Rationale
Location and administrative boundaries	No impact expected
Topography, soil, and geology	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Climate	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Air Quality	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Groundwater	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Ecological Resources	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Land Use	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Local Economy – Industries, Trade, and Commerce	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
Population	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.
History, Culture and Tourism	O&M activities are not large enough to affect these features.

### 2. Mode of Operation

131. **Management.** The agency / operator responsible for management and implementation of the solid waste management system, will distribute bins to households in the town (two bins per household) for temporary waste storage. This will be supported by a public education campaign, through which citizens will be requested to segregate their biodegradable and general domestic waste into separate bins, and will be informed about the waste collection and management system.

132. **Collection.** For door-to-door primary waste collection, smaller vehicles (TATA ACE) will collect waste from each household on a regular cycle and the segregated waste will be deposited into separate transfer locations in the locality. Waste will also be removed from bins placed in market places and debris from street sweeping and be deposited into the transfer locations. These will be removed by larger garbage vehicles.

133. **Transportation.** Larger garbage vehicles will transport and deposit the waste in the transfer station prior to the landfill area.

134. **Disposal.** The existing dump site will be utilized until a new sanitary landfill is developed.

### 3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures

135. **Impact of Leachate –** The construction of leachate treatment tank will improve the environmental condition. The solid parts settled in the leachate tank will be moved to the landfill while the



discharge of the leachate treatment tank will be released into the stream as per the standards set in the Environmental Protection Rule, 1986, and the impact on the downstream will improve.

The design details of the leachate treatment are furnished below;

**Leachate Collection Unit-** Here leachate is collected from the common leachate collection pipe and the collected leachate is allowed to settle. After settlement, the grit gets accumulated at the bottom of the tank and the suspended particulates along with liquid enter into the filtration unit.

**Filtration Unit-** In filtration unit, filtration media in the form of gravels, pebbles etc. are provided. The liquid when passes through the media, the floating particles get arrested and liquid is collected and let out into a drain.

**Treatment Unit-** In case the leachate coming out from filtration unit does not meet the standards, prescribed by pollution control board, then it needs further treatment at treatment unit. The treatment depends on the quality of the leachate. Aeration, addition of bleaching unit, addition of herbal solution is some of the methods for improving BOD. (i.e. quality of leachate), ( and may be followed by Reverse Osmosis treatment based on leachate characteristics in future). The leachate shall be treated to the required standards as per the guidelines laid out in MSW Rules 2000.

**136. Dust Control.** On-site dust will be controlled by use of water sprinkling. Water will be used for dust control only in those areas where no potential for creating leachate exists (such as access roads located outside the refuse filling area). In addition to watering, following methods to control dust to be used:

- (i) Continuous attention is given to proper maintenance of haul roads;
- (ii) Water spray or dust palliative will be applied on soil-covered work areas when conditions may result in fugitive dust; and

**137.** Specific dust control measures may be implemented within the service area, if necessary. The options will be:

- (i) Dust control at temporary access roads and service area.

**138. Litter Control.** If waste is collected regularly from houses, litter bins and elsewhere and the storage bins are emptied daily as intended, there should be no direct impacts on the physical environment. Authority will attempt to minimize windblown or dropped materials on-site. The sites will be checked daily for waste that has been blown or fallen from the collection vehicles. Ditches will be kept clear of litter material to maintain hydraulic properties and will be checked regularly. Waste collectors will be instructed to cover loads and vehicles with improper covered loads will be reprimanded. Public roads adjacent to the site will be checked daily for waste materials.

**139. Vector Control.** The main concern is that if vectors are allowed to thrive in SWM facilities, diseases could pose a threat to human health and/or the environment. Poorly-managed SWM facilities can cause negative ecological impacts by allowing the development of large colonies of scavenging birds, rodents and other vermin, which can then be a nuisance and health hazard in nearby communities, and can reach pest levels on surrounding agricultural land. Operator will operate the facilities in a manner that it will not be a haven for rodents and insects. Special attention will be given to maintenance of proper

drainage. In the event that rodent, bird and/or insect activity becomes apparent, supplemental vector control measures may need to be initiated.

- (i) **Rodent control** – rats and mice are problems at many SWM facilities. Rats and mice will be controlled by placement of cover. An important step is to get rid of waste piles and places where these vectors can live. Setting traps is also a common way to determine if rats and mice are present at the SWM facilities. By tracking the results of the trapping one can determine not only if there is a problem with rats and/or mice, but also whether or not the problem is increasing. If determined that the SWM facilities have a problem with rats and mice, mitigation measures will include (a) using grain poison however care must be taken that other animals (such as protected birds) do not ingest it; (b) using traps to reduce the number of rats and mice; and (c) removing or covering exposed refuse: and
- (ii) **Fly control** – flies are problem for SWM facilities that receive large amount of putrescible wastes, especially if the waste is not completely covered at the end of each working day. The simplest way to avoid having a fly problem at the SWM facilities is to cover all garbage at the end of each working day.

140. **Odor Control.** Odors at SWM facilities are often results of refuse that is being unloaded or is improperly covered. During SWM facilities operation, regular cover placement will help control odors. Refuse compaction will also help control odor. Planting trees, shrubs, flowers, and other vegetation around the perimeter of the SWM facilities will help mitigate some of the SWM facilities odors.

141. **Noise Abatement.** The noise associated with the operation of the SWM facilities will be decreased by fitting all equipment with sound dampening devices (such as mufflers) and keeping the vehicles in good working conditions. Maintenance of the vehicles and equipment will be conducted periodically in accordance with the SWM facilities O&M Manual.

142. **Periodic Routine Inspections.** Operator will maintain the individual facilities and the waste management system and ensure that it will be kept in good working order in accordance to the SWM facilities O&M Manual. It will also ensure that no waste will accumulate in streets and on open ground.

143. **Ecology.** There can be small ecological gains as well as improvements in the appearance of such sites if trees are planted on and around premises so this should be done.

144. **Economic Development.** Business and small industry in the town should operate more efficiently if their waste is removed speedily and efficiently, so there should be small economic gains once the system is in place. The main economic benefit may be obtained by the companies that are involved in operating the waste management system, either in partnership with the authority or through direct employment.

145. **Social and Cultural Resources.** The main beneficiaries of the improved system of waste management will be the citizens of the town, whose general environment, and in some cases living conditions, will be improved considerably. The unsightly mounds of garbage should no longer be evident in the town, and the attendant appearance, smell and public health risk should be removed.

146. There will also be socio-economic benefits for people who are able to gain employment with companies involved in operating the system, or with the authority, who will need to increase their manpower.

147. **Occupational Health and Safety.** It is important that employees understand the risks they may be exposed to. Authority will at least tell them (i) the likely exposure and the risks; (ii) what authority is doing to control risks and exposures; (iii) where and how people can obtain protection; (iv) how to report defects in protection and control equipment; and (v) what they shall do to minimize the risk, such as the proper way to use protection and other control equipment, how to look after it and store it, and where to use it. This information will be given in a way the employee can be expected to understand.

148. **Community Health and Safety.** Vehicle movements may cause some of the serious accidents. Vehicles will be fitted with highly audible reversing alarms and mirrors. These will be checked at least daily and maintained in good working order. Only authorized and competent workers will be allowed to operate the vehicles. Collection routes will be planned to avoid times of high-pedestrian activities. Authority will liaise with communities to position collection points in safe positions and/or collect at quiet times.

#### **D. Cumulative Impact Assessment**

149. Cumulative and indirect impacts were identified through extensive and on-going consultation with statutory and non-statutory organisations throughout the assessment. The consultation exercise was used to collect baseline environmental data and the opinions and concerns of those consulted. On a number of occasions joint meetings were held with various statutory bodies in order to identify key issues.

150. The cumulative impact assessment (CIA) examined the interaction between the subproject's residual effects (i.e., those effects that remain after mitigation measures have been applied) and those associated with other past, existing and reasonably foreseeable future projects or activities. The interaction of residual effects associated with multiple projects and/or activities can result in cumulative impacts, both positive and negative. The subproject's potential cumulative effects were considered with respect to Valued Components (VCs) in the categories of environmental, socio-economic, and heritage resources in four areas:

- (i) Of any potential residual project effects that may occur incrementally over time;
- (ii) Consideration of other known relevant projects or activities within the specified study area boundaries, even if not directly related to the subproject;
- (iii) Potential overlapping impacts that may occur due to other developments, even if not directly related to the proposed project; and
- (iv) Future developments that is reasonably foreseeable and sufficiently certain to proceed..

151. In addition, the CIA considered the scope or influence of the subproject. Two boundaries, spatial and temporal,<sup>11</sup> were used.

---

<sup>11</sup> Spatial boundary refers to the area immediately surrounding the subproject location; while the temporal area considers the potential cumulative effects associated with subproject construction, and operation and maintenance, and those associated with other past, existing and reasonably foreseeable projects in the vicinity of the subproject.

152. The subproject IEE has identified the VCs as air quality, water (surface and groundwater) quality, noise, geophysical (hydrogeological), traffic management, social-economic and socio-community, and human health. Other foreseeable projects that will overlap with the subproject are the future construction of the other solid waste management components, in particular the transfer stations, landfill and associated facilities, and composting plant. The spatial and temporal boundary of the subproject is the whole Shillong Area.

153. Air quality effects will occur during construction and operation. Consequently, although emissions of common air contaminants (CAC) and fugitive dust may be elevated in proximity to active work sites, this impact will be short-term and localized to the immediate vicinity of the alignment. Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions may increase as a result of project activities (i.e., vehicle and equipment operation, concrete production, disposal of excavated material, landfilling of residual wastes). Given the subproject's relatively minor contribution to CAC and GHG emissions during construction, the overall significance rating of both these potential residual effects is considered to be negligible during construction.

154. The incremental GHG emissions from the subproject (considering construction of associated facility at old landfill site) will have a contribution to the State and National GHG emission reduction goals, although design characteristics and mitigation measures are intended to reduce the overall impact. During operation, the landfill can be brought under the preview of Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) project where the investment incurred for the technological installation for GHG emission mitigation can be recovered by the transaction cost gained by trading-off the CER:

155. During construction noise levels in the immediate proximity of most work sites are expected to increase. The duration of this exposure will be relatively brief. This exposure represents a temporary, localized, adverse residual effect of low to moderate significance for affected receptors. While building damage due to ground vibrations is unlikely, there may annoyance to spatially located receptors during construction. Noise levels associated with the project operations will be largely imperceptible as the old landfill site is located far from the city proper.

156. Land use/traffic management concerns will occur spatially during construction. During construction, site-specific mitigation measures will be implemented to address temporary disruptions to land use and access in the vicinity, traffic delays and detours, parking modifications, and increased volumes of construction-related traffic. Since the subproject will be built in undeveloped land earmarked for solid waste management purposes, it will not conflict with existing or planned land use.

157. It is theoretically possible that other private land owners may wish to sell adjacent unproductive lands in the future for similar purposes but there is no program to promote this nor are there any known plans for such operations. This cumulative impact is therefore not considered as significant.

158. Implementation of the subproject will have negligible effect on the aesthetic character of the local area because it will involve the development of a vacant lot. By incorporating standard mitigation measures and local regulatory requirements, the subproject will positively change the aesthetic character of the area by providing new engineered and planned structures.

159. Adverse impacts such as localized disruption of vehicle traffic, parking, and elevated CAC and fugitive dust emissions in proximity to work sites, elevated noise and vibration levels and visual impacts will occur during construction. These short-term effects will be mitigated by providing alternate travel routes or alternating traffic movements. However, upon completion of construction the socio-community will benefit from improved solid waste management. This is considered a long-term cumulative benefit.

160. Development at the old landfill site and in the vicinity of the subproject may result in impacts relative to water quality and soils, but each impacts are independent of one another and are mitigated on a site-specific basis. Further, while water quality impacts have the ability to compound when taking into account regional water basins into consideration, the subproject will be required to adhere to the mandatory state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, and water quality standards. Regional geologic impacts do not generally compound, and are limited to the site at which they occur.

161. The subproject, when considered with other projects in the same watershed, may result in cumulative impacts to surface and groundwater quality from increased surface impermeability and resultant runoff. Construction projects could result in increased erosion from exposed soil areas, which could contribute sediments into local drainage courses and other waterways. However, it is reasonably assumed that new construction associated with future projects will be required to meet national, state, and local construction and operation standards at least as rigorous as those required at present. Therefore, the potential for cumulative impacts to water quality and soils is deemed to be less than significant.

162. No adverse residual effects to human health will occur as a result of subproject construction or operation. While exposure to elevated noise levels and fugitive dust and CAC emissions will occur in proximity to subproject work sites during construction, due to their short-term, localized nature, these effects are expected to be minor and insignificant with no measurable effects on human health. The subproject operations will benefit the general public by contributing to the long-term improvement of solid waste management and community upliftment in Shillong. Generation of Leachate – The leachate generated from the Sanitary Landfill will discharge as per the standards prescribed in Environmental Protection Rule, 1986 Schedule VI.

## V. PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE

### A. Project Stakeholders

163. Most of the main stakeholders have already been identified and consulted during preparation of this IEE, and any others that are identified during project implementation will be brought into the process in the future. Primary stakeholders are:

- (i) Public representatives and prominent citizens
- (ii) Shillong Municipal Board
- (iii) SIPMIU
- (iv) Dorbar Shnongs<sup>12</sup>

164. Secondary stakeholders are:

- (i) Other concerned government institutions (utilities, regulators, etc)
- (ii) NGOs and CBOs working in the affected communities;
- (iii) Other community representatives (prominent citizens, religious leaders, elders, women's groups);
- (iv) The beneficiary community in general; and
- (v) ADB as the funding agency

### B. Consultations and Disclosures Conducted

165. During last two years as part of community participation and awareness activities various programmes like: 1] Public consultation meetings(31 nos); 2]locality level awareness training(103 nos); 3]focus group discussions regarding environment building and information disclosure(16 nos); 4]zero littering campaign(71nos); 5]leadership training(3nos); 6]livelihood enhancement training(2 nos); 6]health nutrition and sanitation training(4 nos); 7] gender workshops training(6 nos); and 8] rag pickers city level consultations(2 nos). Due consideration was given for Stakeholder consultations with the DPs at different levels of RP preparation. The discussion was initiated with the help of structured questionnaires to share information on the proposed project, their needs and perception for a better urban service and to have their opinion and views about the project & its envisaged benefit to the people. It was evident that the people are aware of the "Garbage recycling plant" but they had little idea about functioning of sanitary land fill site. In fact, an inhibition towards garbage disposal dump exists in their mindset, as the citizens are apprehensive of the hazard of solid waste disposal. However, after the components and requirements of the project were explained, the people could comprehend that no adverse impact will be thrust upon them. The attempt by SIPMIU to make the citizens aware of the benefit of a sanitary land fill site, possibility of a clean environment and production of compost/manure. A summary report on stakeholders' consultations, attendance and photographs including consultation with the ragpickers working in Marten land fill site has been placed in **Annexure-3**

<sup>12</sup> These are grass root traditional institutions involved in the city. The Dorbar Shnong, is most powerful and active body at the local level. The headman of the Dorbar Shnong looks after (I) certain administrative, municipal and financial functions (II) law and order and common properties of the village and (III) conventional municipal services like water supply, sanitation, management of roads, footpaths and water sources. The Dorbar Shnongs draws their powers from the 6<sup>th</sup> Schedule of the Constitution.

166. Records of public of consultations conducted for the proposed project are attached as **Appendix**

3. Following are the comments/suggestions of the participants:

- (i) Collection of waste should cover the whole city;
- (ii) Proper arrangement of more dustbins;
- (iii) Frequency of collection should be increased as per need of the people;
- (iv) Need for identification of proper disposal sites and disposal mechanism;
- (v) All medical institutions should follow the proper disposable mechanism;
- (vi) Public awareness for proper solid waste management including source segregation;
- (vii) Public should be made aware about the health hazard due to improper solid waste management; and
- (viii) Involvement of other agencies and nongovernment organizations (NGOs) may be fruitful.

167. English version of the Environmental Assessment and Review Framework (EARF) has been placed in the offices of SMB and SIPMIU. Local language versions of the EARF and this IEE will be provided during workshops to ensure stakeholders understood the objectives, policy, principles, and procedures.

### **C. Future Consultation and Disclosure**

168. UAD extended and expanded the consultation and disclosure process significantly during implementation of NERCCDIP. They have appointed a DSMC to handle this key aspect of the program which continuously (i) conducts a wide range of activities in relation to all subprojects in the city; and (ii) ensures the needs and concerns of stakeholders are registered and are addressed in subproject design.

169. For this subproject, DSMC will develop, in close coordination with SIPMIU, a public consultation and disclosure program which is likely to include the following:

- (i) Consultation during detailed design:
  - (a) Focus-group discussions with affected persons and other stakeholders (including women's groups, NGOs and community-based organizations [CBOs]) to hear their views and concerns, so that these can be addressed in subproject design where necessary; and
  - (b) Structured consultation meetings with the institutional stakeholders (government bodies and NGOs) to discuss and approve key aspects of the project.
- (ii) Consultation during construction:
  - (c) Public meetings with affected communities (if any) to discuss and plan work programs and allow issues to be raised and addressed once construction has started; and
  - (d) Smaller-scale meetings to discuss and plan construction work with individual communities to reduce disturbance and other impacts, and provide a mechanism through which stakeholders can participate in subproject monitoring and evaluation;
- (iii) Project disclosure:
  - (a) Public information campaigns (via newspaper, TV and radio) to explain the project to the wider town population and prepare them for disruption they may experience once the construction program is underway;

- (b) Public disclosure meetings at key project stages to inform the public of progress and future plans, and to provide copies of summary documents in local language; and
- (c) Formal disclosure of completed project reports by making copies available at convenient locations in the study towns, informing the public of their availability, and providing a mechanism through which comments can be made.

170. Based on ADB requirements, the following will be posted on ADB website: (i) this IEE, upon receipt; (ii) a new or updated IEE, if prepared, reflecting significant changes in the Project during design or implementation; (iii) corrective action plan prepared during Project implementation to address unanticipated environmental impacts and to rectify non-compliance to EMP provisions; and (iv) environmental monitoring reports, upon receipt.

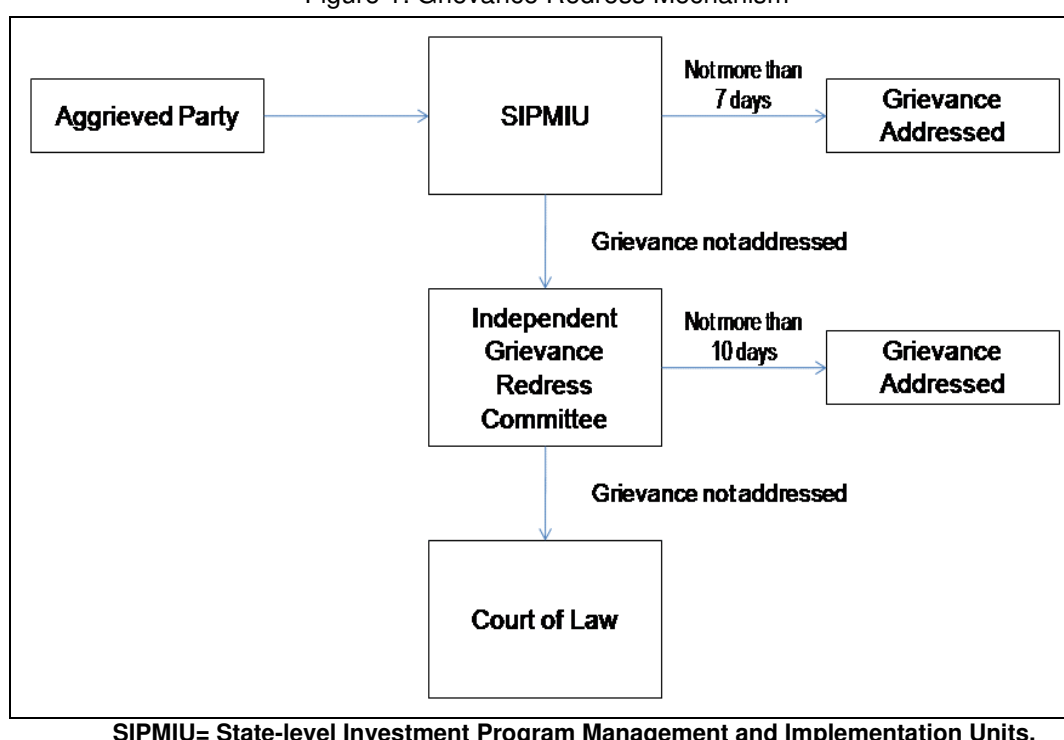


## VI. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

171. Grievance redressal is being handled by SIPMIU. Grievances not redressed by the SIPMIU will be brought to the Independent Grievance Redress Committee (IGRC) set up to monitor project implementation in Shillong. The IGRC, is chaired by the Principal Secretary<sup>13</sup>, Urban Affairs Department with representatives from the ULB, state government agencies, community-based organizations (CBOs) and NGOs. The IGRC will determine the merit of each grievance, and resolve grievances within 10 days of receiving the complaint. Grievance not redressed by the IGRC will be referred to the appropriate courts of law. The DSMC will keep records of all grievances received including: contact details of complainant, date that the complaint was received, nature of grievance, agreed corrective actions and the date these were effected, and final outcome. The grievance redress process is shown in **Figure 1**.

172. All costs involved in resolving the complaints will be borne by the SIPMIU. The IGRCs will continue to function throughout the project duration.

Figure 1: Grievance Redress Mechanism



<sup>13</sup> The Principal Secretary, Urban Affairs Department with the Secretaries of all the concerned departments as members, will chair the Independent Grievance Redress Committee (IGRC). The Program Director would be the Secretary of the Committee. The IGRC will be responsible to take decisions in all matters related to grievance redressal of the Project.

## **VII. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The purpose of the environmental management plan (EMP) is to ensure that the activities are undertaken in a responsible, non-detrimental manner with the objectives of: (i) providing a proactive, feasible, and practical working tool to enable the measurement and monitoring of environmental performance on-site; (ii) guiding and controlling the implementation of findings and recommendations of the environmental assessment conducted for the project; (iii) detailing specific actions deemed necessary to assist in mitigating the environmental impact of the project; and (iv) ensuring that safety recommendations are complied with.

A copy of the EMP must be kept on work sites at all times. This EMP will be included in the bid documents and will be further reviewed and updated during implementation. The EMP will be made binding on all contractors operating on the site and will be included in the contractual clauses. Non-compliance with, or any deviation from, the conditions set out in this document constitutes a failure in compliance.

For civil works, the contractor will be required to (i) establish an operational system for managing environmental impacts (ii) carry out all of the monitoring and mitigation measures set forth in the EMP; and (iii) implement any corrective or preventative actions set out in safeguards monitoring reports that the employer will prepare from time to time to monitor implementation of this IEE and EMP. The contractor shall allocate a budget for compliance with these EMP measures, requirements and actions.

### **A. Institutional Arrangements**

173. The main agencies involved in managing and implementing the subproject are:

- (i) The national-level Executing Agency (NEA) for the Investment Program is MOUD;
- (ii) Investment Program Coordination Cell (IPCC) is established in MOUD. IPCC is responsible for overall management of the Investment Program in the city and they include social/environmental safeguard specialists whose tasks include monitoring Program implementation and reviewing and screening the subprojects submitted by State in accordance with subproject selection criteria, including the environmental provisions;
- (iii) State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit (SIPMIU) established in SEA and headed by a Project Director (PD). SIPMIU will oversee the Program's environment and resettlement planning. This includes the preparation of all documentation needed for decision-making, contracting, and supervision of work and providing progress-monitoring information to the PD;
- (iv) The SIPMIU shall comprise of a Safeguards and Social Cell staffed with an Environmental Officer (EO). The EO shall be responsible for implementing the environmental safeguard provisions in the project including (i) ensuring environmental criteria for subproject selection in the EARP are followed, (ii) ensuring mitigation requirements are in contractor bidding documents, and (iii) liaising with various Central and State government agencies on compliance matters. The SIPMIU will appoint and manage Construction Contractors (CC) to build elements of the infrastructure who are required to submit Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs) for SIPMIU approval;

- (v) The SIPMIU is assisted by the DSMC, who is responsible for design the infrastructure, manage tendering of contracts, and supervise the construction process; and
- (vi) An Environmental Specialist (ES) in the DSMC is responsible for addressing the environmental issues in the project components during design and implementation. The ES will ensure all mitigation requirements are in contractor bidding documents and EIPs, and will supervise the effective implementation of environmental provisions during construction. In addition, the ES will assist the SIPMIU on the procurement needs and other project implementation aspects and shall play a central role in ensuring capacity building on environmental management of the SIPMIU, Contractor and Line Departments through capacity development support and training;

## 1. Responsibilities of SIPMIU

174. The execution of this subproject comprising of construction of garage and workshop for solid waste management components through competitive bidding on item rate basis. The comprehensive contract management including billing and payment shall be the responsibility of unit.

175. **Contract Management.** Interpretation of contract clauses, time management and monitoring, of construction problems and delays (if any) shall be the responsibility of the SIPMIU which shall initiate all efforts to resolve these problems. Time Management shall be effected at Site by prioritizing and allocating the works monthly, weekly and daily. Dispute settlement, issuing notices to contractors on work related issues, levying of liquidated damages for non fulfillment of contractual obligations, issuing of statutory certificates agreed upon in the contract agreement ,settling contractor's claims etc shall also be the responsibility of the unit.

176. **Supervision of Work–Preliminaries.** The formal handing over of the site to the contractor shall be the responsibility of the unit. Utility shifting, if found essential, shall be initiated after assessing the requirement and preparing and submitting the request with drawings to the concerned owner. Making request for diversion of traffic to the concerned authority and managing diversion shall also be done by the unit. Scrutiny of construction - drawings, issuing approval.

177. **Supervision of Work–Concreting and Other Civil Works.** Collecting and sending samples for testing, certifying quality of materials, verifying water to cement ratio/ compaction / curing, certifying formwork and accepting quality of the finished structure shall also be taken care of by the implementing unit.

178. **Supervision of Work–Electrical and Mechanical Works.** The unit shall ensure the conformity of supplied materials to specification, check the installation and witness satisfactory trial run of the electro mechanical units & accessories.

179. **Supervision of Work–Daily Supervision.** On site daily supervision, taking pre-measurements and measurements, recording measurements in Measurement Books ,taking check measurements and checking of "as built" drawings shall be the responsibility of SIPMIU.

180. **Supervision of Work–Billing and Payment.** The implementing unit shall conduct pre & final verification of the measurements & bills and quality certificates pass the bill and effect payment to the

contractors. Post auditing of all the accounts related to contract settlements shall be invariably done by the unit.

**181. Supervision of Work–Obtaining Power Connection.** The unit shall also take care of the contractors request for obtaining connection both temporary for the site and permanent for the subproject.

**182. Supervision of Work–Completion and Handing Over.** Issuing completion certificate, ensuring compliance to warranty during Defect Liability Period, preparation of O&M plan and final report on the contract shall be systematically ensured by the implementing unit at the final stage of the works.

**183. Supervision of Work–Variation in Quantity and Time.** In case additional and excess quantity of works are found essential, suitable decision shall be taken by the SIPMIU after checking the design & schedule and recommending to the Technical Committee for approval.

**184. Supervision of Work–Environmental Monitoring** The SIPMIU shall be responsible for establishing a system for monitoring /review of the environmental impact of the construction activities of the contractor and suggest remedial action, if any, found necessary.

**185.** The complete management of the works at site shall be the responsibility of the technical wing of the SIPMIU. Some of the routine duties are:

- (i) Visit the project site regularly and monitor day-to-day activities.
- (ii) Ensure time management through effective monthly, weekly and daily allocation of works.
- (iii) Prioritize the works in consultation with the DSMC and the Contractor.
- (iv) Ensure proper planning of diversion of traffic during the work and coordinate with police and transport departments in this regard.
- (v) Ensure that prior notice is given to the public about the disruption of water, electricity and/or communication lines during the execution of works and the situation brought back to normalcy within minimum time.
- (vi) Ensure that caution boards are erected at prime locations displaying the nature of works.
- (vii) Check the line, level and layout of the progressing construction works to ensure conformity with the approved estimate and drawing.
- (viii) Ensure adherence to the contract conditions and laws of the government regarding labor and labor welfare measures and ensure availability & proper utilization of adequate safety equipments at the site.
- (ix) Maintain control over quality and quantity of various items of works executed.
- (x) Get the tests conducted as per the required frequency & supervise the testing of samples at specified laboratories. Whenever the test fails, the materials shall not be used. The work where this test fails shall have to be got redone.
- (xi) Conduct joint measurement along with DSMC & Contractor and record the measurement in the measurement book.
- (xii) Inspect the works regularly to see that the works are executed strictly as per approved drawings and specifications. Any changes from the approved drawings for any reason needs to be got approved by competent authority.

- (xiii) Ensure checking 100 % of the bills submitted by the Contractor with reference to the measurement rate and ensure the satisfactory quality certification from the DSMC before processing the bills for release of payment.
- (xiv) Consider issuance of variation orders during the course of work, if necessary. Such variation due to change in material, specification, size, soil classification etc., from the approved agreement should be brought to the notice of the TC for consideration.
- (xv) Co-ordinate with the DSMC in the preparation of the Final Report summarizing the construction activities undertaken indicating, among other things, contract changes, claims or disputes or any other substantive matters having effect on the cost and progress of the work.
- (xvi) Co-ordinate with the DSMC in the preparation of the Project Completion Report.
- (xvii) Provide any information called for from SMB and perform any other duties/responsibilities assigned from time-to-time.
- (xviii) Prepare satisfactory reports to audit enquires with respect to works & contracts.
- (xix) Exercise a thorough and efficient control and check on all the project components till the end of handing over the project.

186. **Quality Control.** The subproject shall be executed adhering to the bid specifications. The Manuals on Quality Control and Quality Assurance (QA/QC Manual) and the volume of Standard Specifications prepared by the SIPMIU for the Program will supplement the bid specifications.

## **2. Responsible for carrying out mitigation measures**

187. During construction stage, implementation of mitigation measures is the construction contractor's responsibility while during operation stage, Government will decide agency that will be responsible for the conduct of maintenance or repair works.

188. To ensure implementation of mitigation measures during the construction period, contract clauses (**Appendix 4**) for environmental provisions will be part of the civil works contracts. Contractors' conformity with contract procedures and specifications during construction will be carefully monitored by SIPMIU and DSMC.

## **3. Responsible for carrying out monitoring measures**

189. During construction, Environmental Specialist (ES) of DSMC and the Environmental Officer (EO) of SIPMIU will monitor the construction contractor's environmental performance.

190. During the operation stage, monitoring will be the responsibility of an operator appointed by authority as well as Meghalaya Pollution Control Board.

## **4. Responsible for reporting**

191. DSMC will submit periodic monitoring and implementation reports to SIPMIU, who will take follow-up actions, if necessary. SIPMIU will submit monitoring reports to the PD who will then submit to ADB. SIPMIU will also prepare annual monitoring reports for IPCC and assist IPCC in preparing an annual monitoring report to ADB. The annual report is to focus on the progress of implementation of the EMP and EARP and issues encountered and measures adopted, follow-up actions required, if any, as well as the

---

status of Program compliance with subproject selection criteria, and relevant loan covenants. IPCC will seek clearance for submission and disclosure of the annual environmental monitoring report to ADB.

## **5. Operation and Maintenance of Sanitary Landfill**

192. On completion of construction, the operation and maintenance of the sanitary landfill will be carried out by the Shillong Municipal Board. The Shilong Municipal Board will carry out the necessary mitigation and monitoring of the landfill.

## **6. Capacity Building**

193. The proposed training program along with the frequency of sessions is presented in **Table 4**.

Table 4: Training Program for Environmental Management

Program	Description	Participant	Form of Training	Duration/ Location	Training Conducting Agency	Source of Funds
<b>Pre-Construction</b>						
Module I	Introduction to Environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic Concept of environment</li> <li>• Environmental Regulations and Statutory requirements as per Government of India and ADB</li> </ul>	Secretaries, Chief Engineer Superintendent Engineers of PHED and UAD, the Development Commissioner, CEO of SMB and Program Director (PD) and Environmental Officer (EO) of the SIPMIU ,SWM Division of SMB SIPMIU (Technical Unit) and SIPMIU (Environmental Unit)	Lecture	½ Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.
Module II	Environmental Considerations in Urban Development and Solid Waste Management (SWM) Projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental components affected by urban development and SWM in construction and operation stages</li> <li>• Activities causing pollution during construction and operation stages</li> <li>• Environmental Management Good Practices in Urban Infrastructure and SWM Projects</li> <li>• MSW Handling Rules, 2000 monitoring requirements.</li> </ul>	SWM Division of SMB, SIPMIU (Technical Unit) and SIPMIU (Environmental Unit including the EO)	Workshop	½ Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.
Module III	Review of IEE and its Integration into Designs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IEE Methodology</li> <li>• ADB and Gol requirements</li> <li>• Environmental Provisions in NERCCDIP</li> <li>• Implementation Arrangements</li> <li>• Methodology of Assessment of Pollution Monitoring</li> <li>• Methodology for site selection of</li> </ul>	SWM Division of SMB, SIPMIU (Technical Unit) and SIPMIU (Environmental Unit including the EO)	Lecture and field visit	½ Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.

Program	Description	Participant	Form of Training	Duration/ Location	Training Conducting Agency	Source of Funds
	borrow areas, waste disposal areas etc.					
<b>Construction Stage</b>						
Module IV	Role during Construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roles and Responsibilities of officials/ contractors/ consultants towards protection of environment</li> <li>• Implementation Arrangements</li> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms</li> </ul>	SIPMIU (Technical Unit) and SIPMIU (Environmental Unit including the EO)	Lecture/ Interactive sessions	1/2 Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.
Module V	Monitoring and Reporting System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring mechanisms</li> <li>• MSW Handling Rules, 2000 monitoring requirements.</li> </ul>	SIPMIU (Technical Unit) and SIPMIU (Environmental Unit including the EO);	Lecture/ Interactive sessions	1/2 Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.
<b>Operation Stage</b>						
Module VI	Environmental Management during Operation Stage	Shillong Municipal Board	Lecture/ Interactive sessions	1/2 Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.
Module VII	Environmental Monitoring during Operation stage	Shillong Municipal Board	Lecture/ Interactive sessions	1/2 Working Day	Environmental Specialist of the Design and Supervision Consultants	Included in the project cost.

## B. Environmental Mitigation Plan

194. **Tables 5 and 6** show the potential adverse environmental impacts, proposed mitigation measures, responsible parties for implementation of the sub project. This EMP will be included in the bid documents and will be further reviewed and updated during implementation.



Table 5: Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures – Pre-construction Environmental Mitigation Plan

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Clearance and Permits	Forest Clearance	Obtain Forest Clearance	Shillong Municipal Board (SMB)/SIPMIU	Obtained
	Environmental Clearance	Obtain Environmental Clearance	Shillong Municipal Board (SMB)/SIPMIU	Obtained
	Consent to Establish from Meghalaya Pollution Control Board	Obtain Consent to Establish from Meghalaya Pollution Control Board	Shillong Municipal Board (SMB)/SIPMIU	Obtained
	Include EMP in the Bid Document	Include Environmental Management Plan in the contract document of all civil works	Shillong Municipal Board (SMB)/SIPMIU	Included in the bid document
Social and Cultural Resources	Ground disturbance can uncover and damage archaeological and historical remains	(i) Consult SIPMIU to obtain an expert assessment of the archaeological potential of the site; (ii) Include state and local archaeological, cultural and historical authorities, and interest groups in consultation forums as project stakeholders so that their expertise can be made available; and (iii) Develop a protocol for use by the construction contractors in conducting any excavation work, to ensure that any chance finds are recognised and measures are taken to ensure they are protected and conserved.	SIPMIU & DSMC	Chance Finds Protocol
Construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.	Disruption to traffic flow and sensitive receptors	(i) Prioritize areas within or nearest possible vacant space in the subproject location; (ii) If it is deemed necessary to locate elsewhere, consider sites that will not promote instability and result in destruction of property, vegetation, irrigation, and drinking water supply systems; (iii) Do not consider residential areas; (iv) Take extreme care in selecting sites to avoid direct disposal to water body which will inconvenience the community.	SIPMIU and DSMC to determine locations prior to award of construction contracts.	List of selected sites for construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.
Sources of Materials	Extraction of materials	(i) Prioritize sites already permitted by the Mining	SIPMIU and DSMC	(i) List of approved

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	can disrupt natural land contours and vegetation resulting in accelerated erosion, disturbance in natural drainage patterns, ponding and water logging, and water pollution.	Department; (ii) If other sites are necessary, inform construction contractor that it is their responsibility to verify the suitability of all material sources and to obtain the approval of SIPMU and (iii) If additional quarries will be required after construction is started, inform construction contractor to obtain a written approval from SIPMU.		quarry sites and sources of materials;  (ii) Bid document to include requirement for verification of suitability of sources and permit for additional quarry sites if necessary.

Table 6(a): Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures – Construction Environmental Mitigation Plan for construction of Garage Cum workshop & Compost Plant

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Sources of Materials	Extraction of rocks and material may cause ground instability	(i) Use quarry sites and sources permitted by government; (ii) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of State Investment Program Management & Implementation Unit (SIPMIU); and (iii) Submit to DSMC on a monthly basis documentation of sources of materials.	Construction Contractor	Construction Contractor documentation
Clearance of site for construction of Compost Plan	Generation of demolition waste after clearing of existing dilapidated compost plant	Concrete waste will either be used for filling of low lying area or disposed off in the land fill area The metallic portions of steel will be recycled by the SMB/SIPMIU.	Contractor/ SMB and SIPMIU	Contractor to document the disposal of concrete and SMB/ SIPMIU to record the quantity of steel.
Excavated earth	Flow of silt through erosion of soil from the stored area. Siltation in water course Impact in drainage by obstruction in flow of water.	Storage of excavated earth at suitable place in stockpile to prevent soil erosion. Provision of silt fencing at the storage area of excavated earth.	Contractor	Location of stockpile of excavated earth. And monitored by DSMC/SIPMIU.
Air Quality	Emissions from construction vehicles, equipment, and machinery used for excavation and construction resulting to dusts and increase in concentration of vehicle-related pollutants such as carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, particulate matter,	(i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on the designated areas for stockpiling of clay, soils, gravel, and other construction materials; (ii) Dug material is to be used immediately, avoiding the need to stockpile on site; (iii) Damp down exposed soil and any stockpiled on site by spraying with water when necessary during dry weather; (iv) Bring materials (aggregates) as and when required; (v) Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by vehicles; (vi) Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air	Construction Contractor	(i) Location of stockpiles; (ii) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) Heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices; (iv) Ambient air for respirable particulate matter (RPM) and suspended particulate matter (SPM);

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	nitrous oxides, and hydrocarbons)	pollution control devices which are operating correctly; and (vii) Clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site.		(v) Vehicular emissions such as sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrous oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), carbon monoxide (Co), and hydrocarbons
Surface water quality	Mobilization of settled silt materials, run-off from stockpiled materials, and chemical contamination from fuels and lubricants during construction works can contaminate nearby surface water quality.	(i) Avoid stockpiling of earth fill especially during the monsoon season unless covered by tarpaulins or plastic sheets; (ii) Prioritize re-use of excess spoils and materials in the construction works. If spoils will be disposed, consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on designated disposal areas; (iii) Install temporary silt traps or sedimentation basins along the drainage leading to the water bodies; (iv) Place storage areas for fuels and lubricants away from any drainage leading to water bodies; (v) Dispose any wastes generated by construction activities in designated sites; and (vi) Conduct surface quality inspection according to the Environmental Management Plan (EMP).	Construction Contractor	(i) Areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials; (ii) Number of silt traps installed along drainages leading to water bodies; (iii) Records of surface water quality inspection; (iv) Effectiveness of water management measures; (v) For inland water: suspended solids, oil and grease, biological oxygen demand (BOD), and coliforms.
Leachate generation from compost plant	Contamination of water and ground	Collection of leachate and discharge to be connected to the leachate treatment tank of the Landfill	Designer to provide the design and <b>Contractor</b> to construction the required connection arrangement.	Reports and drawings
Noise Levels	Increase in noise level due to earth-moving and excavation equipment, and the	(i) Plan activities in consultation with SIPMIU/DSMC so that activities with the greatest potential to generate noise are conducted during periods of the day which will result in least disturbance;	Construction Contractor	(i) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (ii) Use of silencers in noise-producing

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	transportation of equipment, materials, and people	(ii) Provide prior information to the local public about the work schedule; (iii) Require horns not be used unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of the vehicle's approach; (iv) Minimize noise from construction equipment by using vehicle silencers, fitting jackhammers with noise-reducing mufflers, and portable street barriers the sound impact to surrounding sensitive receptor; and (v) Maintain maximum sound levels not exceeding 80 decibels (dbA) when measured at a distance of 10 m or more from the vehicle/s.		equipment and sound barriers; (iii) Equivalent day and night time noise levels
Landscape and Aesthetics	Solid wastes as well as excess construction materials	(i) Prepare and implement Waste Management Plan; (ii) Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils; (iii) Avoid disposal of any debris and waste soils in the forest areas and in or near water bodies/rivers; (iv) Coordinate with SIPMIU for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas; (v) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas; (vi) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and (vii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.	Construction Contractor	(i) Waste Management Plan;  (ii) Complaints from sensitive receptors;  (iii) SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.
Socio-Economic Employment	Generation of contractual employment and increase in local revenue	(i) Employ at least 50% of the labour force, or to the maximum extent, local persons within the 2-km immediate area if manpower is available; and (ii) Secure construction materials from local market.	Construction Contractor	(i) Employment records;  (ii) records of sources of materials
Occupational Health and Safety	Occupational hazards which can arise during	(i) Develop and implement site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan which will include measures such	Construction Contractor	(i) Site-specific Health and Safety (H and S)

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	work	<p>as: (a) excluding public from the site; (b) ensuring all workers are provided with and use Personal Protective Equipment; (c) H and S Training for all site personnel; (d) documented procedures to be followed for all site activities; and (e) documentation of work-related accidents;</p> <p>(ii) Ensure that qualified first-aid can be provided at all times. Equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the site;</p> <p>(iii) Provide medical insurance coverage for workers;</p> <p>(iv) Secure all installations from unauthorized intrusion and accident risks;</p> <p>(v) Provide supplies of potable drinking water;</p> <p>(vi) Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances;</p> <p>(vii) Provide H and S orientation training to all new workers to ensure that they are apprised of the basic site rules of work at the site, personal protective protection, and preventing injuring to fellow workers;</p> <p>(viii) Ensure the visibility of workers through their use of high visibility vests when working in or walking through heavy equipment operating areas;</p> <p>(ix) Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms;</p> <p>(x) Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate; and</p> <p>(xi) Disallow worker exposure to noise level greater than 85 dBA for a duration of more than 8 hours per day without hearing protection. The use of hearing protection shall be enforced actively.</p>		<p>Plan;</p> <p>(ii) Equipped first-aid stations;</p> <p>(iii) Medical insurance coverage for workers;</p> <p>(iv) Number of accidents;</p> <p>(v) Supplies of potable drinking water;</p> <p>(vi) Clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances;</p> <p>(vii) record of H and S orientation trainings</p> <p>(viii) personal protective equipments;</p> <p>(ix) % of moving equipment outfitted with audible back-up alarms;</p> <p>(xi) sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal.</p>

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Quarry Sites and Borrow Pits	Extraction of approximately 6000 m <sup>3</sup> of clay, soils, stones, aggregates, and loose materials other than stones can cause disruption of natural land contours and vegetation resulting in accelerated erosion, disturbance in natural drainage patterns, and sedimentation/siltation of surface waters.	(i) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of DSMC; (ii) Prioritize government-approved quarries and borrow pits; (iii) Obtain approval of DSMC if new quarries and borrow sites are necessary; (iv) Request DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.	Construction contractor	(i) List of approved quarry sites and borrow pits; (ii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that all necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.
Work Camps	Temporary air and noise pollution from machine operation, water pollution from storage and use of fuels, oils, solvents, and lubricants	(i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC before locating project offices, sheds, and construction plants; (ii) Minimize removal of vegetation and disallow cutting of trees; (iii) Provide water and sanitation facilities for employees; (iv) Prohibit employees from poaching wildlife and cutting of trees for firewood; (v) Train employees in the storage and handling of materials which can potentially cause soil contamination; (vi) Recover used oil and lubricants and reuse or remove from the site; (vii) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas; (viii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and (ix) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work.	Construction Contractor	(i) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (ii) Water and sanitation facilities for employees; and (iii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions
Social and Cultural	Risk of archaeological	(i) Strictly follow the protocol for chance finds in any	Construction	Records of chance

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Resources – Chance Finds	chance finds	excavation work; (ii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC or any authorized person with archaeological/historical field training to observe excavation; (iii) Stop work immediately to allow further investigation if any finds are suspected; and (iv) Inform SIPMIU/DSMC if a find is suspected, and take any action they require ensuring its removal or protection in situ.	Contractor	finds

Table 6 (b): Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures – Construction Environmental Mitigation Plan for 8500 sqm Sanitary landfill.

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Sources of Materials	Extraction of rocks and material may cause ground instability	(i) Use quarry sites and sources permitted by government; (ii) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of State Investment Program Management & Implementation Unit (SIPMIU); and (iii) Submit to DSMC on a monthly basis documentation of sources of materials.	Construction Contractor	Construction Contractor documentation
Excavated earth	Flow of silt through erosion of soil from the stored area. Siltation in water course Impact in drainage by obstruction in flow of water.	Storage of excavated earth at suitable place in stockpile to prevent soil erosion. Provision of silt fencing at the storage area of excavated earth.	Contractor	Location of stockpile of excavated earth. And monitored by DSMC/SIPMIU.
Air Quality	Emissions from construction vehicles, equipment, and machinery used for excavation and construction resulting to	(i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on the designated areas for stockpiling of clay, soils, gravel, and other construction materials; (ii) Dug material is to be used immediately, avoiding the need to stockpile on site; (iii) Damp down exposed soil and any	Construction Contractor	(i) Location of stockpiles; (ii) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) Heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices;



Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	dusts and increase in concentration of vehicle-related pollutants such as carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, particulate matter, nitrous oxides, and hydrocarbons)	stockpiled on site by spraying with water when necessary during dry weather; (iv) Bring materials (aggregates) as and when required; (v) Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by vehicles; (vi) Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices which are operating correctly; and (vii) Clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site.		(iv) Ambient air for respirable particulate matter (RPM) and suspended particulate matter (SPM); (v) Vehicular emissions such as sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrous oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), carbon monoxide (CO), and hydrocarbons
Surface water quality	Mobilization of settled silt materials, run-off from stockpiled materials, and chemical contamination from fuels and lubricants during construction works can contaminate nearby surface water quality.	(i) Avoid stockpiling of earth fill especially during the monsoon season unless covered by tarpaulins or plastic sheets; (ii) Prioritize re-use of excess spoils and materials in the construction works. If spoils will be disposed, consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on designated disposal areas; (iii) Install temporary silt traps or sedimentation basins along the drainage leading to the water bodies; (iv) Place storage areas for fuels and lubricants away from any drainage leading to water bodies; (v) Dispose any wastes generated by construction activities in designated sites; and (vi) Conduct surface quality inspection according to the Environmental Management Plan (EMP).	Construction Contractor	(i) Areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials; (ii) Number of silt traps installed along drainages leading to water bodies; (iii) Records of surface water quality inspection; (iv) Effectiveness of water management measures; (v) For inland water: suspended solids, oil and grease, biological oxygen demand (BOD), and coliforms.
Noise Levels	Increase in noise level due to earth-moving and excavation equipment, and the transportation of equipment, materials, and people	(i) Plan activities in consultation with SIPMIU/DSMC so that activities with the greatest potential to generate noise are conducted during periods of the day which will result in least disturbance; (ii) Provide prior information to the local	Construction Contractor	(i) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (ii) Use of silencers in noise-producing equipment and sound barriers; (iii) Equivalent day and night

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
		<p>public about the work schedule;</p> <p>(iii) Require horns not be used unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of the vehicle's approach;</p> <p>(iv) Minimize noise from construction equipment by using vehicle silencers, fitting jackhammers with noise-reducing mufflers, and portable street barriers the sound impact to surrounding sensitive receptor; and</p> <p>(v) Maintain maximum sound levels not exceeding 80 decibels (dbA) when measured at a distance of 10 m or more from the vehicle/s.</p>		time noise levels
Landscape and Aesthetics	Solid wastes as well as excess construction materials	<p>(i) Prepare and implement Waste Management Plan;</p> <p>(ii) Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils;</p> <p>(iii) Avoid disposal of any debris and waste soils in the forest areas and in or near water bodies/rivers;</p> <p>(iv) Coordinate with SIPMIU for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas;</p> <p>(v) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas;</p> <p>(vi) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and</p> <p>(vii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.</p>	Construction Contractor	<p>(i) Waste Management Plan;</p> <p>(ii) Complaints from sensitive receptors;</p> <p>(iii) SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.</p>
Socio-Economic Employment	Generation of contractual employment and increase in local	(i) Employ at least 50% of the labour force, or to the maximum extent, local persons within the 2-km immediate area if manpower is	Construction Contractor	<p>(i) Employment records;</p> <p>(ii) records of sources of</p>

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
	revenue	available; and (ii) Secure construction materials from local market.		materials
Occupational Health and Safety	Occupational hazards which can arise during work	(i) Develop and implement site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan which will include measures such as: (a) excluding public from the site; (b) ensuring all workers are provided with and use Personal Protective Equipment; (c) H and S Training for all site personnel; (d) documented procedures to be followed for all site activities; and (e) documentation of work-related accidents; (ii) Ensure that qualified first-aid can be provided at all times. Equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the site; (iii) Provide medical insurance coverage for workers; (iv) Secure all installations from unauthorized intrusion and accident risks; (v) Provide supplies of potable drinking water; (vi) Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances; (vii) Provide H and S orientation training to all new workers to ensure that they are apprised of the basic site rules of work at the site, personal protective protection, and preventing injuring to fellow workers; (viii) Ensure the visibility of workers through their use of high visibility vests when working in or walking through heavy equipment operating areas; (ix) Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms;	Construction Contractor	(i) Site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan; (ii) Equipped first-aid stations; (iii) Medical insurance coverage for workers; (iv) Number of accidents; (v) Supplies of potable drinking water; (vi) Clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances; (vii) record of H and S orientation trainings (viii) personal protective equipments; (ix) % of moving equipment outfitted with audible back-up alarms; (xi) sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal.

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
		(x) Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate; and (xi) Disallow worker exposure to noise level greater than 85 dBA for a duration of more than 8 hours per day without hearing protection. The use of hearing protection shall be enforced actively.		
Quarry Sites and Borrow Pits	Extraction of approximately 6000 m <sup>3</sup> of clay, soils, stones, aggregates, and loose materials other than stones can cause disruption of natural land contours and vegetation resulting in accelerated erosion, disturbance in natural drainage patterns, and sedimentation/siltation of surface waters.	(i) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of DSMC; (ii) Prioritize government-approved quarries and borrow pits; (iii) Obtain approval of DSMC if new quarries and borrow sites are necessary; (iv) Request DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.	Construction contractor	(i) List of approved quarry sites and borrow pits; (ii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that all necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.
Work Camps	Temporary air and noise pollution from machine operation, water pollution from storage and use of fuels, oils, solvents, and lubricants	(i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC before locating project offices, sheds, and construction plants; (ii) Minimize removal of vegetation and disallow cutting of trees; (iii) Provide water and sanitation facilities for employees; (iv) Prohibit employees from poaching wildlife	Construction Contractor	(i) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (ii) Water and sanitation facilities for employees; and (iii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
		and cutting of trees for firewood; (v) Train employees in the storage and handling of materials which can potentially cause soil contamination; (vi) Recover used oil and lubricants and reuse or remove from the site; (vii) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas; (viii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and (ix) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work.		
Social and Cultural Resources – Chance Finds	Risk of archaeological chance finds	(i) Strictly follow the protocol for chance finds in any excavation work; (ii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC or any authorized person with archaeological/historical field training to observe excavation; (iii) Stop work immediately to allow further investigation if any finds are suspected; and (iv) Inform SIPMIU/DSMC if a find is suspected, and take any action they require ensuring its removal or protection in situ.	Construction Contractor	Records of chance finds

Table 7: Anticipated Impacts and Mitigation Measures – Operation and Maintenance Environmental Mitigation Plan

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
Dust Control	increased PM level	(iii) Continuous attention is given to proper maintenance of haul roads; (iv) Water spray or dust palliative will be applied on soil-covered work areas when conditions may result in fugitive dust; and	O&M Operator	(i) Records available
Litter Control	clogging of drains, unsightly environment	(i) Minimize windblown or dropped materials on-site; (ii) Daily check for waste that has been blown or fallen from the collection vehicles; (iii) Clear drains of litter material; (iv) Instruct waste collectors to cover loads and vehicles; (v) Reprimand waste collectors with uncovered loads	O&M Operator	(i) Records available
Vector control	threat to human health and/or the environment	(i) Develop Rodent and Fly Control Plan	O&M Operator	Rodents and Flies Control Plan included in O&M Manual
Noise Abatement	nuisance to sensitive receptors	(i) Fit all equipment with sound dampening devices (such as mufflers); (ii) Keep vehicles in good working conditions; (iii) Maintain vehicles and equipment periodically	O&M Operator	(i) Noise Abatement Plan included in O&M Manual; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) Records of Periodic Maintenance available
Occupational Health and Safety	Adverse impacts on the appearance of surrounding environment and exposure of workers to hazardous debris	Authority will at least tell them: (i) The likely exposure and the risks; (ii) What is being done to control risks and exposures; (iii) Where and how people can obtain protection; (iv) How to report defects in	O&M Operator	(i) Records of training available; (ii) H and S Plan included in O&M

Field	Anticipated Impact	Mitigation Measures	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation
		<p>protection and control equipment; and</p> <p>(v) What they shall do to minimize the risk, such as the proper way to use protection and other control equipment, how to look after it and store it, and where to use it.</p> <p>This information will be given in a way the employee can be expected to understand</p>		
Community Health and Safety	Vehicle movements cause deaths and some of the most serious accidents.	<p>(i) Fit vehicles with highly audible reversing alarms and mirrors and check at least daily and maintained in good working order.</p> <p>(ii) Allow only authorized and competent workers to operate the vehicles;</p> <p>(iii) Plan collection routes to avoid times of high-pedestrian activities.</p> <p>(iv) Liaise with communities to position collection points in safe positions and/or collect at quiet times;</p>	O&M Operator	(i) Records available

### C. Environmental Monitoring Program

**Tables 8 and 9** show the proposed environmental monitoring program for this subproject. It includes all relevant environmental parameters, location, responsibility of mitigation and monitoring, method of monitoring and frequency of monitoring. Monitoring activities during the detailed engineering design stage will form part of the baseline conditions of the subproject location and will be used as the reference for acceptance of restoration works by the construction contractors.

Table 8: Pre-construction Environmental Monitoring Program

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
Social and	As per site	SIPMIU and	Chance Finds	Checking of	Chance Finds	Once	SIPMIU

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
Cultural Resources	requirement	DSMC	Protocol	records	Protocol provided to construction contractors prior to commencement of activities		
Construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.	As per site requirement	SIPMIU and DSMC to determine locations prior to award of construction contracts.	List of selected location for construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.	Checking of records	List of selected sites for construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas	Once	SIPMIU
Sources of Materials	As per site requirement	SIPMIU and DSMC to prepare list of approved quarry sites and sources of materials	(i) List of approved quarry sites and sources of materials; (ii) Bid document to include requirement for verification of suitability of sources.	Checking of records	(i) List of approved quarry sites and sources of materials provided to construction contractors (ii) Bid document included requirement for verification of suitability of sources.	Once	SIPMIU

Table 9: Construction Environmental Monitoring Program

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
Sources of Materials	Quarries and sources of materials	Construction Contractor	Construction Contractor documentation	(i) Checking of records; (ii) visual inspection of sites	(i) Sites are permitted; (ii) Report submitted by construction contractor monthly (until such time there is excavation	Monthly submission for construction contractor. As	DSMC



Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
					work)	needed for DSMC	
Construction work camps, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.	As per site requirement	SIPMIU and DSMC to determine locations prior to award of construction contracts.	List of selected location for construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas.	Checking of records	List of selected sites for construction work camps, hot mix plants, stockpile areas, storage areas, and disposal areas	Once	DSMC/ SIPMIU
Disposal of demolition waste and recycling of steel of existing dilapidated compost plant	At the proposed compost plant construction site and landfill site	SIPMIU and DSMC to determine locations prior to award of construction contracts. Steel will sold/ auctioned by SMB for recycling.	One time monitoring during the disposal of concrete waste	Inspection of site and checking of record for sell/ auction of steel	Quantity of concrete waste and steel	Once	SIPMIU/ DSMC
Air Quality	Construction sites and areas designated for stockpiling of materials	Construction Contractor	(i) Location of stockpiles; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices; (iv) ambient air for respirable particulate matter (RPM) and	(i) Checking of records; (ii) visual inspection of sites	(i) Stockpiles on designated areas only; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed; (iii) air pollution control devices working properly; (iv) GOI Ambient Quality Standards for ambient air quality; (v) GOI Vehicular Emission Standards for SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>x</sub> , CO and HC.	Monthly for checking records & ambient air quality monitoring of the different parameters will be conducted twice a year	DSMC/ SIPMIU in coordination with State Pollution Control Board

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
			suspended particulate matter (SPM); (v) vehicular emissions such as sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrous oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), carbon monoxide (CO), and hydrocarbons (HC)				
Surface Water Quality	(i) Construction sites; (ii) areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials;	Construction Contractor	(i) Areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials; (ii) number of silt traps installed along drainages leading to water bodies; (iii) records of surface water quality inspection; (iv) effectiveness of water management measures; (v) for inland water: suspended solids, oil and grease, biological oxygen demand (BOD), and coliforms.	visual inspection	(i) Designated areas only; (ii) silt traps installed and functioning; (iii) no noticeable increase in suspended solids and silt from construction activities (iv) GOI Standards for Water Discharges to Inland Waters and Land for Irrigation	Monthly & ambient water quality monitoring of the different parameter will be conducted thrice a year	DSMC/ SIPMIU in coordination with State Pollution Control Board
Noise Levels	(i) Construction	Construction	(i) Complaints from	(i) Checking of	(i) Complaints from	Monthly &	DSMC/

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
	sites;(ii) areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials; (iii) work camps	Contractor	sensitive receptors; (ii) use of silencers in noise-producing equipment and sound barriers; (iii) Equivalent day and night time noise levels	records; (ii) visual inspection	sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed; (ii) silencers in noise-producing equipment functioning as design; and (iii) sound barriers installed where necessary	ambient noise monitoring will be conducted twice a year	SIPMIU in coordination with State Pollution Control Board
Landscape and Aesthetics	(i)Construction sites; (ii) areas for stockpiles, storage of fuels and lubricants and waste materials; (iii) work camps	Construction Contractor	(i) Waste Management Plan; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.	(i) Checking of records; (ii) visual inspection	(i)No accumulation of solid wastes on-site; (ii) implementation of Waste Management Plan; (iii) complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed.	Monthly	DSMC/ SIPMIU
Socio-Economic - Employment	construction sites	Construction Contractor	(i) Employment records; (ii) records of sources of materials	Checking of records	Number of employees from Shillong equal or greater than 50% of total workforce	Quarterly	DSMC/ SIPMIU
Occupational Health and Safety	construction sites	Construction Contractor	(i) Site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan; (ii) Equipped first-aid stations;	(i) Checking of records; (ii) visual inspection	(i) Implementation of H and S plan; (ii) number of work-related accidents; (iii) % usage of personal	Quarterly	DSMC/ SIPMIU

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
			(iii) Medical insurance coverage for workers; (iv) Number of accidents; (v) Supplies of potable drinking water; (vi) Clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances; (vii) record of H and S orientation trainings (viii) personal protective equipments; (ix) % of moving equipment outfitted with audible back-up alarms; (x) sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage		protective equipment; (iv) number of first-aid stations, frequency of potable water delivery, provision of clean eating area, and number of sign boards are according to approved plan; (v) % of moving equipment outfitted with audible back-up alarms		

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
			equipment, and areas for storage and disposal.				
Community Health and Safety	Construction sites	Construction Contractor	(i) Traffic Management Plan; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors	Visual inspection	(i) Implementation of Traffic Management Plan; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	Quarterly	DSMC/ SIPMIU
Quarry Sites and Borrow Pits	All quarries and borrow pits	Construction Contractor	(i) List of approved quarry sites and borrow pits; (ii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that all necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.	Visual inspection	(i) Sites are permitted; (ii) Report submitted by construction contractor monthly (until such time there is excavation work)	Quarterly	DSMC/ SIPMIU
Work Camps	Work camps	Construction Contractor	(i) Complaints from sensitive receptors; (ii) water and sanitation facilities for employees; and (iii) SIPMIU/DSMC report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions	Visual inspection	(i) Designated areas only; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	Quarterly	DSMC/ SIPMIU

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
Chance Finds	Construction sites	Construction Contractor	Records of chance finds	Checking of records	Implementation of Chance Finds Protocol	As needed	DSMC/ SIPMIU

Table 10: Operation and Maintenance Environmental Monitoring Program

Mitigation Measures	Location	Responsible for Mitigation	Monitoring of Mitigation	Method of Monitoring	Indicators/ Standards	Frequency	Responsible for Monitoring
Dust Control	SWM facilities site and service area	O and M Operator	(i) Records available	Checking of relevant records	complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	as needed	Government of Meghalaya
Litter Control	Land fill site	O and M Operator	(i) Records available	Checking of relevant records	complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	as needed	Government of Meghalaya
Vermin Control	SWM facilities site	O and M Operator	Rodents and Flies Control Plan included in O&M Manual	Checking of O&M Manual	complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	as needed	Government of Meghalaya
Noise Abatement	SWM facilities site and service area	O and M Operator	(i) Noise Abatement Plan included in O&M Manual; (ii) complaints from sensitive receptors; (iii) Records of Periodic Maintenance available	Checking of O&M Manual	complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily addressed	as needed	Government of Meghalaya
Occupational Health and Safety	SWM facilities site and service area	O and M Operator	(i) Records of training available; (ii) H and S Plan included in O and M	Checking of records and training module	(i) complaints from sensitive receptors satisfactorily	as needed	Government of Meghalaya
Community	SWM	O and M	(i) Records	Checking of	i) complaints from	As needed	Government of

<b>Mitigation Measures</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Responsible for Mitigation</b>	<b>Monitoring of Mitigation</b>	<b>Method of Monitoring</b>	<b>Indicators/ Standards</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Responsible for Monitoring</b>
Health and Safety	facilities site and service area	Operator	available	records	sensitive receptors satisfactorily		Meghalaya
Water Quality	(i) SWM facilities waste water; (ii) nearby water bodies	O and M Operator	Surface Water - Parameter to be monitored are pH, Colour, specific conductance, Total Organic Carbon, Total Organics Halogen. Ground Water Quality – Chloride, Iron, Manganese	Sample collection and laboratory analyses	GOI Standards for Discharges to Inland Water. The parameter applicable for monitoring are as per the Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management of CPHEEO of MoUD.	Thrice a year	Government of Meghalaya

#### D. Environmental Management Plan Costs

195. Most of the mitigation measures require the Contractors to adopt good site practices, which are part of their normal procedures, so there are unlikely to be major costs associated with compliance. These costs of mitigation by the contractors are included in the budgets for the civil works. Mitigation and monitoring provided by the SIPMIU or its DSMC will be part of incremental administration costs. Costs required for environmental quality monitoring during construction is indicated in **Table 11**.

**Table 11: Environmental Management and Monitoring Costs (INR)**

Item	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Source of Funds
1. Implementation of EMP (2 years)				
Design Supervision and Management Consultant – DSMC Environment Specialist	1 x 3 month	160,000 <sup>14</sup>	480,000	DSMC (cost already allotted)
Survey Expenses during Construction - Air, noise, and water (Specific sites will be provided to construction contractors after awarding of the project)	Lump sum	479,000	479,000	Construction Contractor
3. Environmental mitigation measures including security, signages, dust suppression etc.	Lump sum	9,35,000	9,35,000	Included in project cost (considered during detailed engineering design)

Specific sites will be provided to construction contractors after awarding of the project.

#### VIII. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

196. The process described in this document has assessed the environmental impacts of all elements of the infrastructure proposed for the Shillong Solid Waste Management Subproject. Potential negative impacts were identified in relation to construction and operation of the improved infrastructure, but no impacts were identified as being due to either the subproject design or location. Mitigation measures have been developed to reduce all negative impacts to acceptable levels. These were discussed with specialists responsible for the engineering aspects, and as a result some measures have already been included in the outline designs for the infrastructure. This means that the number of impacts and their significance has already been reduced by amending the design.

197. During the construction phase, impacts mainly arise in form of dust and noise generation. These are common impacts of construction in and around urban areas, and there are well developed methods for their mitigation.

198. There were limited opportunities to provide environmental enhancements, but certain measures were included. For example it is proposed that the project will employ the workforce people who live in the

<sup>14</sup> Unit costs of domestic consultants include fee, travel, accommodation and subsistence.



vicinity of construction sites, if possible, to provide them with a short-term economic gain; and plant trees on and around completed parts of the SWM facilities site to improve the appearance and provide a small ecological gain.

199. Mitigation will be assured by a program of environmental monitoring conducted during construction to ensure that all measures are implemented, and to determine whether the environment is protected as intended. This will include observations on- and off-site, document checks, and interviews with workers and beneficiaries, and any requirements for remedial action will be reported to the SIPMIU. There will also be a longer-term survey to monitor the expected improvements in the town environment from the improved solid waste management.

200. Finally, stakeholders were involved in developing the IEE through face-to-face discussions on site and a large public meeting held in the town (Refer MOM in Appendix 3), after which views expressed were incorporated into the IEE and the planning and development of the project. The IEE will be made available at public locations in the town and will be disclosed to a wider audience via the ADB website. The consultation process will be continued and expanded during project implementation, to ensure that stakeholders are fully engaged in the project and have the opportunity to participate in its development and implementation.

## **IX. CONCLUSIONS**

201. The subproject is unlikely to cause significant adverse impacts. The potential adverse impacts that are associated with design, construction can be mitigated to standard levels without difficulty through proper engineering design and the incorporation or application of recommended mitigation measures and procedures.

202. Based on the findings of the IEE, the classification of the Project as Category “B” is confirmed, and no further special study needs to be undertaken to comply with ADB SPS (2009) or GoI EIA Notification (2006) for tranche II components.

### Appendix 1: ADB Rapid Environmental Assessment Checklist for Solid Waste Management

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
<b>A. Project Sitting</b> Is the project area.....			
Densely populated?		✓	The project site is located at old landfill site, Marten is almost 8 km away from the Shillong city. The area is at present uninhabited.
Heavy with development activities?		✓	Surrounding area is vacant land. No development activity is going on currently.
Adjacent to or within any environmentally sensitive areas?		✓	
Cultural heritage site		✓	
Protected Area	✓		Old landfill site is part of Riat Khwan Reserve Forest and is given to Shillong Municipality on lease for municipal solid waste dumping since 1938. Approval for development of Sanitary Landfill for Solid Waste for Shillong received from MOEF on 21st Nov 2011.
Wetland		✓	
Mangrove		✓	
Estuarine		✓	
Buffer zone of protected area		✓	
Special area for protecting biodiversity		✓	
Bay		✓	
<b>B. Potential Environmental Impacts</b> Will the Project cause.....			
Impacts associated with transport of wastes to the disposal site or treatment facility		✓	No transport of waste as project components includes construction of landfill and associated facilities only.
Impairment of historical/cultural monuments/areas and loss/damage to these sites?		✓	There are no historical/cultural monuments/areas adjacent or within the vicinity of the project site.
Degradation of aesthetic and property value loss?		✓	The land is vacant and unproductive so any loss of aesthetic and property value is very unlikely.
Nuisance to neighboring areas due to foul odor and influx of insects, rodents, etc.?		✓	Not expected.
Dislocation or involuntary resettlement of people?		✓	No dislocation or involuntary resettlement as proposed works is located on vacant land.
Disproportionate impacts on the poor, women and children, Indigenous Peoples or other vulnerable groups?		✓	Not applicable. The subproject will not affect indigenous peoples or other vulnerable group.
Risks and vulnerabilities related occupational health and safety due to physical, chemical, biological, and radiological hazards during project construction and operation?		✓	Risks and vulnerability during construction are temporary, reversible and short-term in duration. The EMP includes mitigation measures related to occupational health and safety.
Public health hazards from odor, smoke from fire, and diseases transmitted by flies, insects, birds and rats?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill and associated facilities. An Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Manual will be developed as part of the subproject.
Deterioration of water quality as a result of contamination of receiving waters by leachate from land disposal system?		✓	The subproject in Tranche 2 will involve construction of landfill site and associated facilities only. However, necessary provisions have been provided in the project to prevent contamination of ground and surface water by providing liners and a leachate collection and

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
			treatment facility on operationalisation of the facility.
Contamination of ground and/or surface water by leachate from land disposal system?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill site and associated facilities only. However, necessary provisions have been provided in the project to prevent contamination of ground and surface water by providing liners and a leachate collection and treatment facility on Commencement of operation of the facility.
Land use conflicts?		✓	The existing landfill site is the part of Riathkwan Reserve Forest and Shillong Municipality has been given this area on lease since 1938 for solid waste dumping. Approval for development of Sanitary Landfill for Solid Waste for Shillong received from MOEF on 21st Nov 2011.
Pollution of surface and ground water from leachate coming from sanitary landfill sites or methane gas produced from decomposition of solid wastes in the absence of air, which could enter the aquifer or escape through soil fissures at places far from the landfill site?		✓	Leachate will be generated on Commencement of operation of the facility and a treatment facility will be created. Methane gas will be generated only during operation and its monitoring will be done by the O&M agency.
Inadequate buffer zone around landfill site to alleviate nuisances?		✓	Buffer zone will be created with green belt.
Road blocking and/or increased traffic during construction of facilities?		✓	Road blocking or traffic diversion will not be required during the construction of access road and boundary walls. However, vehicular movement and materials deliveries will temporarily increase the traffic volume during construction. This will be site-specific and short-term in nature. The environmental management plan (EMP) will ensure measures are included to mitigate the impacts.
Noise and dust from construction activities?	✓		Expected during construction activities. However, impacts are temporary and short-term in duration. The EMP will ensure measures are included to mitigate the impacts.
Temporary silt runoff due to construction?		✓	As the subproject area is hilly and terrain is soft moorum, run-off during construction will be more but erosion will be less. However, impacts are temporary and short-term in duration. The EMP will ensure measures are included to mitigate the impacts. Construction contractors will be required to include channelization where it required.
Hazards to public health due to inadequate management of landfill site caused by inadequate institutional and financial capabilities for the management of the landfill operation?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill and associated works only. An Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Manual will be developed as part of the subproject.
Emission of potentially toxic volatile organics from land disposal site?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill and associated works only hence no emission of toxic gases. Gas will be generated only during operation and its monitoring will be done by the O&M agency.
Surface and ground water pollution from leachate and methane gas migration?		✓	The subproject in Tranche 2 will involve construction of landfill and associated works only. However, necessary provisions have been provided in the project to prevent contamination of

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
			ground and surface water by providing liners and a leachate collection and treatment facility. Methane gas generation will be generated only during operation and its monitoring will be done by the O&M agency.
Loss of deep-rooted vegetation (e.g. trees) from landfill gas?		✓	The subproject in Tranche 2 will involve construction of landfill and associated works only. No trees in the proposed site.
Explosion of toxic response from accumulated landfill gas in buildings?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill and associated works only.
Contamination of air quality from incineration?		✓	The subproject will not involve incineration.
Public health hazards from odor, smoke from fire, and diseases transmitted by flies, rodents, insects and birds, etc.?		✓	The subproject will involve construction of landfill and associated works only.
Health and safety hazards to workers from toxic gases and hazardous materials in the site?		✓	Workers will be provided with the required PPEs although generation of toxic gases is not expected during construction works.
Large population influx during project construction and operation that causes increased burden on social infrastructure and services (such as water supply and sanitation systems)?		✓	Priority in employment will be given to local residents to the extent possible. Construction contractors will be required to provide the workers with water supply and sanitation.
social conflicts if workers from other regions or countries are hired?		✓	Priority in employment will be given to local residents.
Risks to community health and safety due to the transport, storage, and use and/or disposal of materials such as explosives, fuel and other chemicals during construction and operation?		✓	Not applicable. Construction will not involve use of explosives and chemicals.
Community safety risks due to both accidental and natural hazards, especially where the structural elements or components (e.g., landfill or incinerator) of the project are accessible to members of the affected community or where their failure could result in injury to the community throughout project construction, operation and decommissioning?		✓	Operational area will be clearly demarcated and access will be controlled. Only worker and project concerned members will be allowed to visit the operational sites.
climate change and disaster risk questions the following questions are not for environmental categorization. they are included in this checklist to help identify potential climate and disaster risks.	Yes	No	
Is the Project area subject to hazards such as earthquakes, floods, landslides, tropical cyclone winds, storm surges, tsunami or volcanic eruptions and climate changes (see Appendix I)?		✓	No major fault or thrust occurs within the Shillong Urban Zone but prominent lineament and a major shear zone (Tyras-Barapani Shear) occur in the vicinity. Shillong falls in the seismic Zone V, and is highly vulnerable to earthquakes. The base of Shillong group is marked by conglomerate bed containing cobbles and boulders of Archaen rocks. Other environmental factors like lithology, regolith characteristics have very limited or no influence on the foundation, which is already found to be suitable, and the area is free from landslide problems. Any facilities will require

Screening Questions	Yes	No	Remarks
			compliance with government rules for seismic design in hilly areas.
Could changes in precipitation, temperature, salinity, or extreme events over the Project lifespan affect its sustainability or cost?		✓	
Are there any demographic or socio-economic aspects of the Project area that are already vulnerable (e.g. high incidence of marginalized populations, rural-urban migrants, illegal settlements, ethnic minorities, women or children)?		✓	Proposed project will not impact any marginalized population, rural-urban migrants, illegal settlement etc.
Could the Project potentially increase the climate or disaster vulnerability of the surrounding area (e.g., increasing traffic or housing in areas that will be more prone to flooding, by encouraging settlement in earthquake zones)?		✓	No such possibility of vulnerability increase of the surrounding area.

## Appendix 2: MOEF approval letter for old Solid Wastes Disposal Site at Marten



MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS  
NORTH EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE  
LAW-U-SIB, LUMBATNGEN  
NEAR M.T.C. WORKSHOP, SHILLONG-793021  
PHONE NO: 0364-2537609  
FAX NO: 0364-2536041  
GRAM: PARYAVARAN, SHILLONG.

No. 3-MG C 074/2010-SHI/2271-92

21<sup>th</sup> November 2011

To

✓ The Commissioner & Secretary  
Forest & Environment Department  
Government of Meghalaya  
Shillong

Sub: Proposal under the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 for diversion of 7.28 ha of Reserve Forest land for construction of Sanitary System for disposal of Shillong City Garbage in East Khasi Hills District, Meghalaya.

Sir,


Please refer to the State Government's letter No. FOR.76/99/244 dated 13.04.2011 on the subject mentioned above, seeking approval of the Central Government in accordance with Section 2 of the FCA, 1980, and to say that the proposal has been examined by the State Advisory Group Committee, approval was granted vide this office letter of even number dated 21.07.2011 subject to fulfillment of certain conditions. The State Government has furnished compliance report in respect of the conditions stipulated in the in-principle approval and has requested the Central Government to grant final approval.

In this connection, I am directed to say that on the basis of the compliance report furnished by the State Government vide letter No. FOR.76/99/257 dt. 03.11.2011, final approval of the Central Government is hereby granted under Section-2 of the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 for diversion of 7.28 ha of Reserve Forest land for construction of Sanitary System for disposal of Shillong City Garbage in favour of Chief Executive Officer, Municipal Board, Shillong in East Khasi Hills District, Meghalaya, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Legal status of the Forest land shall remain unchanged.
- (ii) Compensatory afforestation shall be carried out over 14.56 Ha identified at Umdiker proposed Protected Forest in one compact Block as per the fund deposited by the User Agency.
- (iii) In addition to the above normal compensatory afforestation, Penal Compensatory Afforestation equivalent to above CA i.e. 14.56 Ha. is to be carried over the identified land for raising Penal C.A..
- (iv) Tree felling shall be done only when it is unavoidable under strict supervision of the State Forest Department.
- (v) No damage to the flora and fauna of the surrounding area shall be caused.

- (vi) The forest land shall not be used for any purpose other than that specified in the proposal.
- (vii) No labour camps shall be established either inside the diverted area or other forest land.
- (viii) The forest land proposed to be diverted shall under no circumstances be transferred to any other agency, department or person either through lease or otherwise.
- (ix) The layout of the plan of the proposal shall not be changed without the prior approval of the Central Government.
- (x) The matter of violation of F (C) Act, 1980 has been kept presently in abeyance as the Govt. of the State is in urgent need of land for the sake of public health and sanitation; but this approval shall be subject to the final decision of the competent authority in the matter of related violation of F (C) Act, 1980.
- (xi) Any other conditions as may be found appropriate in future for the betterment of environment & wildlife, may be imposed by CCF (C), North Eastern Regional Office.

Yours faithfully,

  
(B. S. Kharmawphlang)  
Conservator of Forests (C)

Copy to:

1. Principal Chief Conservator of Forests & Head of Forest Force, Department of Forests & Environment, Government of Meghalaya, Shillong

Conservator of Forests (C)

### Appendix 3: Records of Public Consultations and Information Disclosure

#### Details of Focus Group Discussion done at Shillong

##### Stakeholder' Participatory Consultation – Abstracts and Attendance

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
1.	Jaiaw Upper Lansonalane, 4th Jan 2013	9	1.Details of project 2. Development of the area 3..Pollution in the area	1. All came to know about the project from SIPMIU officials, they disclosed about the project in a different occasion. 2.After a healthy discussion to the details of the project, its scientific nature, the environmental protection to be taken up through green belt and likely opportunity of employment for the poor families during construction and sorting of the garbage, the participants, became convince about the benefits resulting out of the project. 3. They want assurance from project authority that no pollution, in the form of noise, air & water will affect the villagers.
2.	Lumkshaid,5th Jan2013	67	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
3.	Lower Mawprem) 16th Jan2013	6	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4.Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.



Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
4.	Mission Compound 19th Jan2013	57	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
5.	Jaiaw Langsning 22nd Jan2013	15	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
6.	China Patty2nd Feb2013	50	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
7.	Umsohsun2nd Feb2013	40	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
8.	Lama Villa 2nd Feb 2013	189	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
9.	Lawmali 9th Feb 2013	84	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
10.	Lumsohra 16th Feb 2013	16	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</li> <li>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</li> <li>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</li> </ol>
11.	Wahingdoh 16th Feb 2013	85	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
12.	Harijan Colony, Goraline 16th Feb 2013	97	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
13.	Wahingdoh, 9th March 2013	117	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
14.	Mawkhar 16th March 2013	41	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</li> <li>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</li> <li>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</li> </ol>
15.	Jail road 17th March 2013	53	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
16.	EC Madan Laban 20th March 2013	25	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</li> <li>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</li> <li>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</li> </ol>
17.	Cleve Colony 20th March 2013	7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
18.	Jail Road 23rd March 2013	151	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
19.	LLAT in Jail Road 2 April 2013	23	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p>



Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
20.	Nongrim Hills (Nagaland House) Road15 April 2013	180	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
21.	Meeting with the Headmen and Secretaries of the Synjuk ki nongsynshar Shnong shilliang Umkhent may 16 2013	11	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				other diseases afflicting the locality
22.	Consultative Meeting with the Executive Committee members of Umpling Dorbar Shnong August 14 2013	12	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
23.	Meeting and Orientation on SWM of NERCCDIP to the Headmen and leaders and Local MLA 27 Septmeber 2013	40	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
24.	Consultative Meeting	16	1. Details of project	1. After detail discussion held on

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
	with the Executive Committee Members of Nongrah Dorbar Shnong 8 Nov 2013		2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
25.	Consultative Meeting and census taking with the Rag Pickers/Sorters at Marten waste Dumping site 25 Nov 2013	26	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals	

### Attendance and Photograph of Consultations with Rag-pickers

NORTH EASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City

**CONSULTATIVE MEETING WITH THE RAG PICKERS OF MARTEN**  
25<sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER 2013

Sl. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
1.	Eldwis Lykhai	Mawiong	8014935073	E.L. gkhai
2.	Icydora Lyndoh Nonglath	Mawiong Unjapung	9856326067	Aisidana
3.	Aidoris Wajzi	Mawiong	8014704490	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	Felicia Kharnaior	Mawiong	—	F. Kharnaior
5.	Leta Jazain	Mawiong	—	L. Jazain
6.	Rajita Marwein	Mawlai Nongkhwar 13	9089681825	<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	Rita Mary Lyndoh	Mawlai Mawiong Unjapung	8575346990	R.L. nonglath
8.	Mungphylla Shisha	Mawiong	—	L. Kharnaior
9.	Julie Wahlang	Mawiong	8794346033	Julie
10.	Mary Wahlang	Mawlai Nongpden	9774673198	M. Wahlang
11.	Median Lyndoh	Mawiong	—	M-L. nonglath

NORTH EASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City

Sr. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
12.	Ridalin Wahlang	Mawiong	9615674776	Rid
13.	Cicilia Nongprie	Mawiong	9774692135	Li
14.	Bibicia Kharnaior	Mawiong Unjapung	—	B.K. Kharnaior
15.	Bilinda L. Nonglath	Mawiong	8014897192	B. Lyndoh nonglath
16.	Lucina L. Nonglath	Mawlai Nongpden	9615665064	L. Lyndoh
17.	Remiors Kharnaior	Mawlai Nongpden	—	Remiors
18.	Wansuk Kharnaior	M. Nongpden	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
19.	Regina Syiemlich	Mawiong	—	R. Syiemlich
20.	Maristina Diangdoh	Mawiong	801487969	M. Diangdoh
21.	Shailan Singh (M)	Mawiong	9089227475	Shailan
22.	Astila Lyndoh M	Mawiong	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
23.	Wangkharsing Marwein	M. Nongkhwar	—	A. Marwein
24.	Magdalin Marwein	M. Nongkhwar 13	—	M. Marwein

NORTHEASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City				
Sr. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
25.	Basuklang Papang.	Mawli Nongkwar	—	B. Papang.
26.	Johnson Marshallong	M. Nongkwar	8794263320	<u>John</u>
27.				
28.				
29.				
30.				
31.				
32.				
33.				
34.				
35.				



### Consultation with members of Association of Headmen

#### Minutes of Stakeholder Consultation Meeting with members of Synjuk Rangbah Shnong, Shillong on implementation of ADB/MoUD funded NERCCDIP held in the Conference Hall, Raitong Building on 7<sup>TH</sup> December 2010.

**Members Present:** As per list attached.

At the outset, Shri. B. Dutta, the Project Director, SIPMIU welcomed all the Rangbah Shnongs who were present for the first stakeholder consultation meeting with the Synjuk Rangbah Shnong, Shillong and gave a brief introduction about North Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Programme (NERCCDIP), its funding pattern, implementation process and institution development requirements. He mentioned that Shillong has grown at a fast pace and most of the growth has taken place outside the municipal limits. He also informed that the project presents an opportunity to think about how Shillong should be managed in future and to put in place a formal urban governance structure involving all stakeholders. He stated that this is one of the requirements which has to be fulfilled as part of the project commitment.

This was followed by a brief presentation from Shri H K Mazhari, Team Leader, Institutional Development Consultant viz. M/s PricewaterhouseCoopers Pvt, Ltd. Gurgaon, who spoke on the objective of the urban governance structure and the need for such a structure for Greater Shillong. He also spoke of the implications and issues that needs to be addressed by the stakeholders for which the views of the Synjuk Rangbah Shnong, Shillong are also sought.

The Community Participation Specialist of the Design, Supervision and Management Consultant, viz. M/s Mott McDonalds Pvt. Ltd. made a presentation on the Sewerage and Solid Waste Management projects that are being taken up under this project. He stressed the need for community participation in planning and implementation of the projects especially the roles of the Dorbar Shnongs and the involvement required from them.

After the presentations were made, the views and comments of the participants were sought.

Shri H. Syiem, Rangbah Shnong of Jaiaw Shyiap & Lumpyllon sought a few clarifications viz. Whether the SWM & Sewerage projects are also the same which were projected in the City Development Plan prepared under JNNURM. How and where the sewer lines and Sewerage Treatment Plants will be located? Whether the Dorbar Shnongs are considered as CBO's? Since a sewerage system needs a lot of water, can such a system work in Shillong?

It was clarified to him that the SWM & Sewerage projects are taken under the NERCCDIP and not under JNNURM although the same were projected in the City Development Plan (CDP) prepared under JNNURM. It was also clarified that the investments required for different sectors for the city will be sought from various sources. With regards to the sewer lines and Sewerage Treatment Plants, the process is at the survey stages and once the topographical survey is completed, the DPR will be finalized. Further, it was clarified that the Dorbar Shnongs are not considered as CBO's. It was accepted that a sewerage system needs a lot of water, however, the project was considered taking into account that the 3<sup>rd</sup> phase of augmentation of the GSWSS is expected to provide 135 lpcd of water by the time it is completed.

Shri H P Oflin Dohling, Rangbah Shnong of Malki and President, SRS asked whether the traditional institutions needs to come under the election process in the new governance structure. The Team Leader, IDC informs him that election process is one of the principles of urban governance. The President, SRS raised the need of a new municipal act and said that the same should be framed to suit the conditions in Shillong and Meghalaya as a whole. After a detailed discussion, it was felt that the proposal can be looked into as long as it is tenable under the law and representations of all the stakeholders including women are considered.

The role of the traditional institutions was discussed, and it was felt that they need to have a more formal role in management of civic affairs. It was also discussed that since most of the projects like water supply, sewerage, drainage and solid waste management extends and requires attention even beyond the municipal boundary, it is necessary to consider the areas outside the present municipal boundary for the urban governance structure.

Shri B Najjar, Rangbah Shnong, Lumdiengsoh & Chairman, Nongthymmai Dorbar Pyllun while expressing the need for proper drainage facility in Nongthymmai area and suggested measures to address the issue. He also enquired as to whether the setting up of the urban governance structure in areas outside the present municipal boundary is to bring panchayati raj institutions and will it not conflicts with the Sixth Schedule of the Constitution. Further, he wanted to know the function of the Meghalaya Urban Development Authority and if it won't conflict with the municipal functions.

The Project Director, SIPMIU clarified that it is not the intention to bring in the panchayati raj system but to evolve an urban governance set up for Greater Shillong area. He also informed the participants that as part of the consultative process, representatives of the various Dorbar shnongs and members of the public residing outside the municipal limits



will be consulted over the next few months and it was agreed that this matter needs to be discussed in detail with all stakeholders.

Shri D Syiemlieh, Rangbah Shnong, Lumdiengjri reminded the participants that as Government always sought their help for Law & Order issues, he suggested that the traditional institutions should also be considered in a policy making body or committee. Further, he wanted to know whether election is a condition for implementation of this project. He was informed that it is required and therefore consensus needs to be built on the urban governance structure to be set up for Greater Shillong area.

The other points suggested during the meeting by some of the Rangbah shnongs are:

- a. If any survey is being conducted, the boundary of the respective dorbar shnong may be demarcated with the help of the Rangbah shnongs,
- b. Delimitation of the ward boundaries making them co terminus with the Dorbar Shnong boundaries and to consider two or more than two Dorbar Shnong under one ward or constituency.
- c. Address the issues of corruption in the system.

It was decided that copies of the power point presentation will be provided to all the members of the Synjuk Rangbah Shnong and that the Synjuk will communicate their formal view on the issue of an urban governance structure for the entire city preferably within one month's time considering the fact that the implementation of the project is time bound.

The meeting ended with Shri. B. Dutta, the Project Director, SIPMIU thanking the participants for attending the stakeholder meeting and hope for their suggestions and participations on the subject matter in the near future.


Memo No. SIPMIU/MEG/26/2010/166 – A,

Sdt  
(Shri B Dutta)  
Project Director  
SIPMIU, Shillong.  
Dated Shillong the 23<sup>rd</sup> Dec, 2010.

Copy to:-

1. The Under Secretary to the Govt. of Meghalaya, Urban Affairs Deptt. for favour of information.
2. All members present.

Shri. S. K. Bhattacharya,  
Team Leader DSMC.

  
(Shri B Dutta)  
Project Director  
SIPMIU, Shillong.



**Member Present in the Meeting of Public Consultation with the Rangbah Shnong of Shilong held on 7<sup>th</sup> Dec, 2010 at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of Urban Affairs Deptt.**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| 1. Shri. H. P. Oflyn Dohling,<br>President,<br>Rangbah Synjuk Rangbah Shnong<br>Rangbah Shnong, Malki. | Sd/- |
| 2. Bah. H. Syiem,<br>Rangbah Shnong,<br>Jaiaw Shyiap and Lumpyllon.                                    | Sd/- |
| 3. Bah. R. V. Dkhar,<br>Rangbah Shnong,<br>Lumiablot, Nongthymai.                                      | Sd/- |
| 4. Shri. W. B. Najiaw,<br>Chairman,<br>Nongthymmai Pyllun.   | Sd/- |
| 5. Mr. M. Syiem,<br>Secretary, Dorbar Shnong,<br>Lumiablot, Nongthymai.                                | Sd/- |
| 6. Donkupar War,<br>Secretary,<br>Mission Compound.  | Sd/- |
| 7. D. Syiemlieh,<br>Rangbah Shnong,<br>Lumdiengjri.  | Sd/- |
| 8. Shri. J. Dkhar,<br>Rangbah Shnong,<br>Lawmali Pyllun.   | Sd/- |
| 9. Shri. C. Kyndyke,<br>Jaiaw Upper Lansonalane.   | Sd/- |
| 10. Shri. C. Lytan,<br>Rangbah Shnong,<br>Dymmiew.   | Sd/- |
| 11. Shri. H. C. Massar,<br>General Secertary,<br>Qualapatty.   | Sd/- |

12. Martamlin Pyrbot, Rangbah Shnong, Qualapatty.	Sd/-
13. Mr. Wanjop Pyrbot, Rangbah Shnong, Mawprem.	Sd/-
14. D. Lamo, Joint Secretary, Dorbar Shnong Mawprem.	Sd/-
15. B. Nongbah, Rangbah Shnong, Wahdienglieng.	Sd/-
16. K. A. Pariat, Rangbah Shnong, Jaiaw Pdeng.	Sd/-
17. D. Dkhar, Rangbah Shnong, Wahingdoh.	Sd/-
18. L. Jyrwa, Rangbah Shnong, Risa Colony.	Sd/-
19. O. Shanpru, Rangbah Shnong, Lower Lumparing.	Sd/-
20. Shri. B. Dutta, Project Director, SIPMIU.	Sd/-
21. Shri. K. Kharumnuid, Addl. Project Director, SIPMIU.	Sd/-
22. Shri. G. W. Lakadong, Assistant Engineer, SIPMIU.	Sd/-
23. Shri. H. K. Mazhari, Team Leader, IDC.	Sd/-

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| 24. Shri. B. Rajesh,<br>Project Manager, IDC.                           | Sd/- |
| 25. Marylyne Nongkynrih,<br>IDC.  | Sd/- |
| 26. Shri. Tapas Satpathy,<br>DSMC.                                      | Sd/- |
| 27. Shri. K. Santhakumar,<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Engineer,<br>DSMC. | Sd/- |

### Filled in Questionnaire by Lumkshaid Dorbar Shnong

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR DORBAR SHNONG	
1. Name of the Dorbar : <u>LUMKSHAI</u>	
2. Full Address : <u>LUMKSHAI</u>	
3. a) Name of Rangbah Shnong : <u>SHRI. P.N. CHYNE.</u> Contact No. <u>0369-2548140 . M-9862917201.</u>	
b) Name of Chairman : _____ Contact No. _____	
c) Name of General Secretary : <u>SHRI. LOUIS PIEROT.</u> Contact No. <u>94361-77512.</u>	
4. Full Address: <u>LUMKSHAI</u>	Contact No. <u>X</u>
5. Activities in General : <u>cleaning drive, youth festival, food festival, law and orders</u> <u>Residential Certificates, Tenant,</u>	
6. Activities in the field of Solid Waste Management :	
(i) Total Population of the Shnong : <u>3000 Approx.</u>	
(ii) Total quantity (in M ton or Kg) of waste generated in the shnong per day : <u>@ 500-600kg</u>	
(iii) Waste generated from (mention quantities in M.ton or Kg per day :	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Household
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Institutional
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commercial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Industrial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Biomedical (Hospital or any kind of health. Care establishment)
(iv) Is road sweeping done? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No. If yes, please state how frequently. Is sweeping carried out in all the roads? <u>daily, by. SWS Sweepers / Dorbar will Monitor the process.</u>	
(iv) Collection of Solid Waste	
a) Is scientific disposal of solid waste a priority in your Shnong? Do you want any improvement on this sector? <u>yes, I.</u>	

b) Whether house to house collection is practised? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
 If yes, from how many households in the Shnong house to house collection is done?  
out of 4 blocks only in 2 blocks is carried out.

c) Whether any private Agency is engaged for the same? If yes, then give details of the Agency :  
 Name X  
 Address X  
 Contact No. X

d) Whether any segregation is carried out at source? If yes, how? Please state.  
No.

e) Whether recycling of waste (paper, plastic material pet bottles, glass materials etc) is carried out at the household level ☐ Yes ☒ No.  
 If yes, how are they disposed of?

f) Whether any rag picking is carried out at dustbins by rag pickers ☒ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please give the following information.  
 Usual number of rag pickers 2 to 3  
 Items recovered plastic, paper, steel, bottles.  
 Average earning by individual rag pickers, any idea? Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ per day.

g) Number of community dustbins in the Shnong : No  
 Other details  
 Type:-  
 i) ☒ Concrete  
 ii) ☒ Metallic Container

h) No of sweepers in the roll of the Shnong and total amount spent on their salaries/wages  
4 nos. paid by S.M.B.

i) Number of markets, schools, hostels, commercial establishments existing in the Shnong?  
 Do you have any idea about how much quantities of waste generated per day from the above source and how they are disposed of?  
No.

j) Is there any slaughter house in your Shnong? If yes, how many?  
No

(vi) Transportation  
 a) Number of Vehicles owned by the Shnong. If no vehicle is owned, how are they handling transportation of the waste?  
No.  
 b) Does the Dorhar have any vehicle supplied by MUDA? If yes, how many?  
No.



- c) Has any vehicle been purchased by Dorbar under MP LAD/MLA Lad programme? If yes, how many? X

X The details of the vehicle

- i) Make : X ii) Model : X  
 iii) Capacity (m<sup>3</sup>): X iv) Payload in Metric Tons : X  
 v) Purchase Cost: X  
 vi) Expenditure (monthly/yearly) on P.O.I.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 vii) Cost of repairs (monthly/yearly) : \_\_\_\_\_  
 viii) Number of drivers employed on monthly basis and their salaries : \_\_\_\_\_  
 ix) Numbers of attendants employed on monthly basis and their salaries/wages.

(vi) Disposal :

- a) Whether waste is transported to dumping ground by the Shnong for final disposal?  
☐ Yes ☒ No  
 b) Whether any backyard composting is carried out in the Shnong? If Yes , how many households do practise this ? : NO  
 c) Is there any degradation of waste before composting? If yes, how?  
X

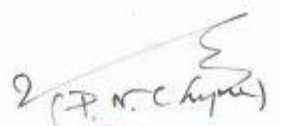
(viii) Finance :

- i) Amount (approx) spent on Solid Waste Management by Dorbar Shnong.  
Rs. 8000.  
 ii) How much percent (approx) of the total collection by the dorbar shnong is spent on Solid Waste Management (SWM)?  
X  
 iii) Any fees collected from households for collection of Solid waste? If yes give an idea about the fees collected from each household and the total monthly collection in Rupees 50/- Directly paid to waste collector.  
 iv) Do all household pay the fees? If no, please inform who are exempted.  
NO  
 v) Are households/other establishments in your areas willing to pay an additional amount for handling and disposal of solid waste? If yes, how much are they capable? If not, reasons?  
NO

- \* NOT INCLUDED,
- (ix) What is the Dorbar Shnong's view on operation and maintenance of Solid Waste Management for the locality and the City as a whole? Whether it should be
- Through the Government or its agencies?
  - Through the Dorbar Shnong?
  - Through SHG's, NGO's involve in Solid Waste Management?
  - By outsourcing through private contractors?
  - If any other, please suggest.
- (x) Do you have any other suggestion in this regards? If yes, please give.

#### Sewerage

- How many houses in your Shnong have individual toilets:
  - with septic tank without soak pits 530.
  - with septic tank and soak pits —
  - without any septic tanks or soak pits 6.
- How many houses in your Shnong do have shared toilet? : NO.
- How many houses in your Shnong do have pit latrines? : 9 NO.
- Is provision of sewerage system a priority for your Shnong? : YES.
- How many houses in your Shnong will take connection to the sewerage system, if provided by the Government? : NOT KNOWN
- How many money can a household spend for obtaining your connection to the sewerage system? Rs. NOT KNOWN
- What amount would be convenient for a household to pay quarterly user fees? Rs. NOT KNOWN

2 (P. N. C. Lyng)   
 Rangbah Shnong  
 Dorbar Shnong Lumikshaid

## Filled in Questionnaire by R &amp; R Colony Welfare Society Dorbar Shnong

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR DORBAR SHNONG	
1. Name of the Dorbar :	R & R COLONY WELFARE SOCIETY
2. Full Address :	R & R COLONY, SHILLONG-793006, MEGHALAYA.
3. a) Name of Rangbah Shnong :	SHRI NILANJAN BHATTACHARJEE
Contact No.	9436161531
b) Name of Chairman :	
Contact No.	
c) Name of General Secretary :	SHRI DEBOPRIMO DEB
Contact No.	9856001599
4. Full Address :	R & R COLONY, SHILLONG-6 MEGHALAYA
Contact No.	9856001599 0364-2537877
5. Activities in General :	PROVIDING BASIC UTILITY SERVICES LIKE WATER SUPPLY, STREET LIGHT, GARBAGE DISPOSAL, LPG DELIVERY, LIAISONING WITH DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION, STATE GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & MAINTAINING LAW & ORDER ETC.
6. Activities in the field of Solid Waste Management :	
(i) Total Population of the Shnong :	4800 (APPROX)
(ii) Total quantity (in M ton or Kg) of waste generated in the shnong per day :	1.8 TON/DAY
(iii) Waste generated from (mention quantities in M. ton or Kg per day :	
	1.4 TON Household
	0.4 TON Commercial
	Biomedical (Hospital or any kind of health Care establishment)
(iv) Is road sweeping done?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> MAIN ROADS ONCE IN 3 DAYS BYLANES ONCE IN A WEEK.
If yes, please state how frequently. Is sweeping carried out in all the roads?	
(v) Collection of Solid Waste	
a) Whether house to house collection is practised?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
If yes, from how many households in the Shnong house to house collection is done?	ALL THE HOUSES.



b) Whether any private Agency is engaged for the same? If yes, then give details of the Agency: NO (DONE BY R & R COLONY WELFARE SOCIETY).  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contact No. \_\_\_\_\_

c) Whether any segregation is carried out at source? If yes, how? Please state. NO

d) Whether recycling of waste (paper, plastic material pet bottles, glass materials etc) is carried out at the household level ☐ Yes ☒ No.  
 If yes, how are they disposed of?

e) Whether any rag picking is carried out at dustbins by rag pickers ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please give the following information.  
 Usual number of rag pickers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Items recovered \_\_\_\_\_  
 Average earning by individual rag pickers, any idea? Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ per day.

f) Number of community dustbins in the Shnong: NIL  
 Other details  
 Type:-  
 i) ☐ Concrete  
 ii) ☐ Metallic Container

g) No of sweepers in the roll of the Shnong and total amount spent on their salaries/wages  
5 NOS & TOTAL SALARY - Rs 10,000/- per month.

h) Number of markets, schools, hostels, commercial establishments existing in the Shnong?  
Refer: Sl. 6  
4 SCHOOLS, 60 NOS (APPROX) SMALL SHOPS, 0.4 TONS/DAY, DISPOSED AT  
4 SCHOOLS, 60 NOS (APPROX) SMALL SHOPS, 0.4 TONS/DAY, DISPOSED AT  
MARTEN.  
(Mawpiang Dumping Ground)

i) Is there any slaughter house in your Shnong? If yes, how many?  
NO

(vi) Transportation  
 a) Number of Vehicles owned by the Shnong. If no vehicle is owned, how are they handling transportation of the waste? 1 (ONE)

b) Does the Dorbar have any vehicle supplied by MUDA? If yes, how many? NO

c) Has any vehicle been purchased by Dorbar under MP LAD/MLA Lad programme? If yes, how many? YES, 1 (ONE) UNDER MPLAD SCHEME.

d) The details of the vehicle  
 i) Make: TATA ii) Model: 207

Faint

iii) Capacity (m<sup>3</sup>): \_\_\_\_\_ iv) Payload in Metric Tons: \_\_\_\_\_

v) Purchase Cost: Rs. 4,62,000/-

vi) Expenditure (monthly/yearly) on P.O.L.: Rs. 60000 / YEAR.

vii) Cost of repairs (monthly/yearly): Rs. 15000 / YEAR.

viii) Number of drivers employed on monthly basis and their salaries: Rs. 2000/- For 1 DRIVER.

ix) Numbers of attendants employed on monthly basis and their salaries/wages: 4 NOS @ 2000/- P.M TOTAL Rs. 8,000/-

(vi) Disposal:

a) Whether waste is transported to dumping ground by the Shnong for final disposal? ☒ Yes ☐ No Out of 4, 1 who is driver and rest 3 for loading and unloading of garbage.

b) Whether any backyard composting is carried out in the Shnong? If Yes, how many households do practise this? : ND.

c) Is there any degradation of waste before composting? If yes, how? ND.

(viii) Finance:

i) Total budget of Dorbar Rs. 4,20,000 / ANNUM.

ii) How much percent of the budget is spent on Solid Waste Management (SWM)? APPROX 40% - P.A.

iii) Any fees collected from households for collection of Solid waste? If yes give an idea about the fees collected from each household and the total monthly collection in rupees Rs 40 / HOUSE & TOTAL COLLECTION Rs 22,000 / MONTH.

iv) Do all household pay the fees? If no, please inform who are exempted. 70% HOUSEHOLD PAYS THE BILL. 30% keep away but clear under coercion.

(ix) Do you have any expectation from the Government in respect of SWM in your Shnong? Do you have any suggestion in this regards? If yes, please give. Is scientific disposal of solid waste is a priority in your shnong? Are households/other establishments in your areas willing to pay for handling and disposal of solid waste? If yes, how much per month? Rs. ND.

*Handwritten notes on the left:*  
No of households 22000  
40  
= 550  
No of households - 300


## Sewerage

1. How many houses in your Shnong have individual toilets?
  - i) with septic tank but without soak pit ALL
  - ii) with septic tank and soak pit 90% (SEPTILTANK) &
  - iii) without any septic tank or soak pit 10% (SEPTIC TANK)
2. How are the septic tanks cleared? THRU S.M.B.
3. How many houses in your Shnong do have shared toilets? 20% (Sharing by Tamen's and others: toilet is located within the premises)
4. How many houses in your Shnong do have pit latrines? —
5. Is provision of sewerage system a priority for your Shnong? YES.
6. How many houses in your Shnong will take connection to the sewerage system, if provided by the Government? DATA NOT AVAILABLE AT PRESENT
7. How much money can a household spend for obtaining connection to the sewerage system? Rs. \_\_\_\_\_
8. What amount would be convenient for a household to pay as quarterly user fees? \_\_\_\_\_

## Water Supply

1. What is the source of water supply to the Dorbar?
  - a) Municipal supply
  - ☒ b) Supply by the PHE Department
  - ☒ c) Borewell D.T.Ns - 4 Nos.
  - d) Open well
  - e) Any other source
2. No. of house connections in the Dorbar 275 (R.R. (DORBAR)), 100 (APRIM) AT LUMSHINGAI.
3. Total hours of supply by the Municipality/ PHE Department 1 Hr.



  
 (N. BHATIA CHATTERJEE)  
 HEADMAN CUM PRESIDENT  
 R.R. (DORBAR) & APRIM  
 SOCIETY.  
 Shillong-6

## **Appendix 4: Summary of Suggested Contract Clauses (Construction)**

### **Sources of Materials**

- (i) Use quarry sites and sources permitted by government;;
- (ii) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of State Investment Program Management & Implementation Unit (SIPMIU); and
- (iii) Submit to DSMC on a monthly basis documentation of sources of materials.

### **Air Quality**

- (i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on the designated areas for stockpiling of clay, soils, gravel, and other construction materials;
- (ii) Dug material is used immediately, avoiding the need to stockpile on site;
- (iii) Damp down exposed soil and any stockpiled on site by spraying with water when necessary during dry weather;
- (iv) Bring materials (aggregates) as and when required;
- (v) Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by vehicles;
- (vi) Fit all heavy equipment and machinery with air pollution control devices which are operating correctly; and
- (vii) Clean wheels and undercarriage of vehicles prior to leaving construction site.

### **Surface Water Quality**

- (i) Avoid stockpiling of earth fill especially during the monsoon season unless covered by tarpaulins or plastic sheets;
- (ii) Prioritize re-use of excess spoils and materials in the construction works. If spoils will be disposed, consult with SIPMIU/DSMC on designated disposal areas;
- (iii) Install temporary silt traps or sedimentation basins along the drainage leading to the water bodies;
- (iv) Place storage areas for fuels and lubricants away from any drainage leading to water bodies;
- (v) Dispose any wastes generated by construction activities in designated sites; and
- (vi) Conduct surface quality inspection according to the Environmental Management Plan (EMP).

**Noise Levels**

- (i) Plan activities in consultation with SIPMIU/DSMC so that activities with the greatest potential to generate noise are conducted during periods of the day which will result in least disturbance;
- (ii) Provide prior information to the local public about the work schedule;
- (iii) Require horns not be used unless it is necessary to warn other road users or animals of the vehicle's approach;
- (iv) Ensure that there are no old and sensitive buildings that may come under risk due to the use of pneumatic drills; if there is risk, cut the rocks manually by chiseling;
- (v) Minimize noise from construction equipment by using vehicle silencers, fitting jackhammers with noise-reducing mufflers, and portable street barriers the sound impact to surrounding sensitive receptor; and
- (vi) Maintain maximum sound levels not exceeding 80 decibels (dbA) when measured at a distance of 10 m or more from the vehicles.

**Landscape and Aesthetics**

- (i) Prepare and implement Waste Management Plan;
- (ii) Avoid stockpiling of excess excavated soils;
- (iii) Avoid disposal of any debris and waste soils in the forest areas and in or near water bodies/rivers;
- (iv) Coordinate with SIPMIU for beneficial uses of excess excavated soils or immediately dispose to designated areas;
- (v) Recover wood, metal, used oil, and lubricants and reuse or remove from the sites;
- (vi) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas;
- (vii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and
- (viii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.

**Socio-Economic – Income**

- (i) Leave space for access between mounds of excavated soil;
- (ii) Provide wooden planks/footbridges for pedestrians and metal sheets for vehicles to allow access across trenches to premises where required;

- (iii) Consult affected businesspeople to inform them in advance when work will occur;
- (iv) Address livelihood issues; implement the Resettlement Plan (RP) to address these issues;
- (v) Provide prior public information about the work schedule in particular locality and the traffic diversions/changes in any – information shall disseminated through local papers and cable television services;
- (vi) Provide sign/caution/warning boards at work site indicating work schedule and traffic information; prevent public entry into work sites through barricading and security; and
- (vii) Provide sign boards for pedestrians to inform nature and duration of construction works and contact numbers for concerns/complaints.

### **Socio-Economic – Employment**

- (i) Employ at least 50% of the labor force, or to the maximum extent, local persons within the 2-km immediate area if manpower is available; and
- (ii) Secure construction materials from local market.

### **Occupational Health and Safety**

- (i) Develop and implement site-specific Health and Safety (H and S) Plan which will include measures such as: (a) excluding public from the site; (b) ensuring all workers are provided with and use Personal Protective Equipment; (c) H and S Training<sup>15</sup> for all site personnel; (d) documented procedures to be followed for all site activities; and (e) documentation of work-related accidents;
- (ii) Ensure that qualified first-aid can be provided at all times. Equipped first-aid stations shall be easily accessible throughout the site;
- (iii) Provide medical insurance coverage for workers;
- (iv) Secure all installations from unauthorized intrusion and accident risks;
- (v) Provide supplies of potable drinking water;
- (vi) Provide clean eating areas where workers are not exposed to hazardous or noxious substances;

---

<sup>15</sup> Some of the key areas that may be covered during training as they relate to the primary causes of accidents include (i) slips, trips and falls; (ii) personal protective equipment; (iii) ergonomics, repetitive motion, and manual handling; (iv) workplace transport; and (v) legislation and responsibilities. Training can provide the foundations of competence but it does not necessarily result in a competent worker. Therefore, it is essential to assess staff competence to ensure that the training provided is relevant and effective. Supervision and monitoring arrangements shall be in place to ensure that training has been effective and the worker is competent at their job. The level of supervision and monitoring required is a management decision that shall be based on the risks associated with the job, the level of competence required, the experience of the individual and whether the worker works as part of a team or is a lone worker.

- (vii) Provide H and S orientation training to all new workers to ensure that they are apprised of the basic site rules of work at the site, personal protective protection, and preventing injuring to fellow workers;
- (viii) Provide visitor orientation if visitors to the site can gain access to areas where hazardous conditions or substances may be present. Ensure also that visitor/s do not enter hazard areas unescorted;
- (ix) Ensure the visibility of workers through their use of high visibility vests when working in or walking through heavy equipment operating areas;
- (x) Ensure moving equipment is outfitted with audible back-up alarms;
- (xi) Mark and provide sign boards for hazardous areas such as energized electrical devices and lines, service rooms housing high voltage equipment, and areas for storage and disposal. Signage shall be in accordance with international standards and be well known to, and easily understood by workers, visitors, and the general public as appropriate; and
- (xii) Disallow worker exposure to noise level greater than 85 dBA for duration of more than 8 hours per day without hearing protection. The use of hearing protection shall be enforced actively.

#### **Community Health and Safety**

- (i) Plan routes to avoid times of peak-pedestrian activities.
- (ii) Liaise with SIPMIU/DSMC in identifying risk areas on route cards/maps.
- (iii) Maintain regularly the vehicles and use of manufacturer-approved parts to minimize potentially serious accidents caused by equipment malfunction or premature failure.
- (iv) Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions, in case of location near the road.

#### **Quarry Sites and Borrow Pits**

- (i) Verify suitability of all material sources and obtain approval of DSMC;
- (ii) Prioritize government-approved quarries and borrow pits;
- (iii) Obtain approval of DSMC if new quarries and borrow sites are necessary;
- (iv) Obtain approval of DSMC if extracting rocks, gravel, and sand from small rivers or streams is necessary. The extraction points shall be spread out along the length of the river to minimize disruption in river flow and to prevent instability to embankments. Local residents and water users shall be consulted to ensure that irrigation intakes, bunds, and local fishing are not adversely impacted; and



- (v) Request DSMC to report in writing that the necessary environmental restoration work has been adequately performed before acceptance of work.

### **Work Camps**

- (i) Consult with SIPMIU/DSMC before locating project offices, sheds, and construction plants;
- (ii) Minimize removal of vegetation and disallow cutting of trees;
- (iii) Provide water and sanitation facilities for employees;
- (iv) Prohibit employees from poaching wildlife and cutting of trees for firewood;
- (v) Train employees in the storage and handling of materials which can potentially cause soil contamination;
- (vi) Recover used oil and lubricants and reuse or remove from the site;
- (vii) Manage solid waste according to the following preference hierarchy: reuse, recycling and disposal to designated areas;
- (viii) Remove all wreckage, rubbish, or temporary structures which are no longer required; and
- (ix) Request SIPMIU/DSMC to report in writing that the camp has been vacated and restored to pre-project conditions before acceptance of work.

### **Social and Cultural Resources – Chance Finds**

- (i) Strictly follow the protocol for chance finds in any excavation work;
- (ii) Request SIPMIU/DSMC or any authorized person with archaeological/historical field training to observe excavation;
- (iii) Stop work immediately to allow further investigation if any finds are suspected; and
- (iv) Inform SIPMIU/DSMC if a find is suspected, and take any action they require ensuring its removal or protection in situ.



**Appendix 5: Consent for Establishment of Sanitary Landfill Site at Marten Mawiong received from State Pollution Control Board**

*ANNEXURE - VIII*

**MEGHALAYA STATE POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

**'ARDEN' LUMPYNGNGAD,  
SHILLONG - 793014**

PHONE : 0364 - 2521217  
2521764  
2521514  
TELEFAX : 0364 - 2521533

email : mspcb@sancharnet.in

No. MPCB/TB - CON-08-2009/2009-2010/ *12*      Dtd. Shillong, the *30<sup>th</sup>* November 2009

**CONSENT TO ESTABLISH** under Section 25/26 of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended and under Section 21 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, as amended (to be referred as Water Act and Air Act respectively).

**CONSENT** is granted to M/s SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD., for Setting up a SANITARY LANDFILL over an area of 5.2503 acres at MARTEN, MAWIONG, East Khasi Hills District under the following terms and conditions:

**General Conditions:**

1. This Consent has been accorded based on the particulars furnished by the applicant on behalf of M/s SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD and subject to addition of further or more conditions if so warranted by subsequent developments. The Consent will automatically become invalid if any change or alteration or deviation is made in actual practice;
2. The Consent to Establish is valid for a period upto **31<sup>st</sup> OCTOBER 2010** unless otherwise suspended or revoked. The validity period shall be extended if necessary till such time the industry is commissioned for commercial production;
3. This Consent may be modified, suspended or revoked by the Board in whole or in part during its term for cause including, but not limited to the following:-
  - (a) Violation of any Terms and Conditions of this Consent;
  - (b) Obtaining the Consent by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;
  - (c) A change in any condition that requires temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge/emission;
4. This Consent does not convey any property right in either real or personal property or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Central, State or Local Laws or Regulation;


6208  
31/12/09

**MEGHALAYA STATE POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

'ARDEN' LUMPYNGNGAD,  
SHILLONG - 793014

email : mspcb@sanchamnet.in


Phone : 0364 - 2521217  
2521764  
2521514  
TELEX : 0364 2521533

 mspcb

2. Provision should be made for setting up of at least three ambient air quality monitoring station with 120° angle between stations for monitoring the ambient air quality including micro meteorological data. Selection of station should be done in consultation with this Board.
3. A gas collection and control facility to collect and extract the gas from within and the top of the landfill for treatment or energy recovery shall have to be provided.

**B) Water Aspect:**

1. A proper surface water drainage system to collect and remove all surface runoff from the landfill site shall have to be provided;
2. A leachate collection and treatment facility to collect and treat the leachate extracted from the base of the landfill shall have to be provided;
3. The SMB should ensure that the liner system at the base and sides of the landfill are efficient enough to prevent migration of leachate or gas to the surrounding soil;
4. Final cover system at the top of the landfill should be such that it enhances surface drainage, prevents infiltrating of water and supports surface vegetation.

  
MEMBER SECRETARY

*Copy to: -*

1. The Director, Urban Affairs, Meghalaya, Shillong for kind information.
2. The CEO, M/s SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD, Bishop Cotton Road, Opp. Sherwood Bungalow, Shillong - 793001 for information and necessary action..

**MEGHALAYA STATE POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

ARDEN LUMPYNGHAGAD,  
SHILLONG - 793014

email : megspcb@rediffmail.com  
megspcb@nsnl.in

Phone : 0364 - 2521533  
2522602  
2521514  
2522726  
TELEFAX : 0364 - 2521217  
2521764

No.M7CB/CON-8(2009)/2013-2014/17

Dtd Shillong, the 27<sup>th</sup> Jan, 2014

**RENEWAL OF THE CONSENT TO ESTABLISH**

The **CONSENT TO ESTABLISH** under section 25/26 of the water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended and under Section 21 of the Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, as amended (to be referred as Water Act and Air Act respectively) issued to SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD Vide T.O. Order No.M7CB/CON-8(2009)/2009-2010/13, Dtd 26-11-2009 for setting up a SANITARY LANDFILL over an area of 5.2503 acres at MARTIN, MAWLONG, East Khasi Hills District and which expired on 31/10/2013 is hereby renewed for a further period of 1(one) year i.e. upto 31/10/2014.

However, the terms and conditions stipulated in the Consent to Establish Order mentioned above will still remain unchanged.

  
MEMBER SECRETARY  
Meghalaya State Pollution Control Board,  
Shillong


**Copy to:-**

1. The Director Urban Affairs, Meghalaya, Shillong.
2. The CEO, MA SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD, Bishop Cotton Road, Opp. Sherwood Bungalow, Shillong-793001 for information and necessary action.
3. Guard File RC/F-2014

SHILLONG MUNICIPAL BOARD  
Rec. No. 377  
Date 31-1-14  
P. S. D.



**Appendix 6: A site inspection was held on 8 December 2012 by officials of CPHEEO, MoUD and PMMC who made certain suggestions communicated vide MOUD letter No K-14011/25(MEG-2)/2010-NERUDP dated 11 January 2013**

  
सत्यमेव जयते

भारत सरकार  
शहरी विकास मंत्रालय  
निर्माण भवन  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
NIRMAN BHAVAN

नई दिल्ली - 110011  
New Delhi - 110011

No. K-14011/25(Meg-2)/2010-NERUDP  
11<sup>th</sup> January 2013

To,

Sh. P. Naik  
Principal Secretary,  
Urban Affairs Department (UAD)  
Shillong - 793001 Meghalaya

**Sub: Proposal for additional work (Phase-II) under SWM for Tranche-II**

Sir,

The Project Director, SIPMIU has proposed to extend the existing Sanitary Landfill Site being constructed at Marten site by an additional area of 8500 sqm and to include it in Tranche-II. The matter has been examined and a site visit was conducted by CPHEEO and PMMC on 8.12.2012.

Based on their observations, the Ministry may consider to support the Phase-II of the extension of Marten Landfill site, subject to the following observations:

1. The quantum of waste arriving at the landfill site and its characterization may be verified by actual measurement over a week. The quantum and composition of rejects after composting may also be analyzed to determine the inert material to be disposed in the landfill.
2. Segregation and baling of plastic waste rejected from the composting plant may be considered for possible use by cement plants or elsewhere.
3. The stability of the retaining wall being constructed currently for Phase-I should be cross-checked by a reputed Engineering College/IIT Guwahati.
4. The holding capacity of the landfill site in both Phase-I and Phase-II may be maximized by deeper excavation, as feasible.
5. Additional equipment for waste separation and for baling of plastic waste may be included in the proposal

The comments of the State Government on the above issues may kindly be communicated so that the DPR may be revised by SIPMIU accordingly and submitted for final approval.

Continue.....

2625

The status of Umsawali site and time frame for finalization of the environment clearance proceedings may also be intimated to the Ministry.

Yours faithfully,

sd/-

(Ashutosh Joshi)  
Director (UD)  
TF: 011-23062195

Copy to: Sh. B. Dutta, Project Director, SIPMIU, Urban Development Department.

(Abhishek Biswas) 11/1/13  
SO(NERUDP)  
Tel/Fax:23061691

## Appendix 7: Environmental Clearance of Sanitary Landfill site at Marten

ANNEXURE - VII

**STATE ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY**  
**'ARDEN' LUMPYNGNGAD, SHILLONG - 793 014**

No. SEIAA/PROJECT-13/2009/8 Dated Shillong, the 14<sup>th</sup> August 2009

To:

✓ The Chief Executive Officer  
Shillong Municipal Board

Sub: *Sanitary Landfill site for Non-biodegradable Municipal Solid Waste Disposal and Compost Plant rejects at Marten, Mawiong, East Khasi Hills District - Environmental Clearance -Regarding*

Dear Sirs,

This has a reference to your application No. SMB/PW/163/08/09/11 Dtd. 09-03-2009 and subsequent letter from the Director, Urban Affairs & Project Director, State Investment Project management & Implementation Unit vide No. SIPMIU/MEG/NERCCDIP/B/2009/7 Dtd. 22-05-2009 seeking prior Environmental Clearance for the above project under the EIA Notification, 2006. The proposal has been appraised as per prescribed procedure in the light of provisions under the EIA Notification, 2006 on the basis of the mandatory documents enclosed with the application viz. Form I, Techno-Economic Feasibility Report, Detailed Project Report, EIA, EMP and the additional clarifications furnished in response to the Terms of Reference for the purpose of carrying out the cumulative Impact Assessment issued by the State Expert Appraisal Committee.

2. It is, interalia, noted that the project involves a sanitary landfill site for solid waste disposal on a plot of existing area of 5.25 acres. The existing power available is 125 KVA which is sufficient to meet the requirement. Total cost of the Project is Rs 76.60 million INR. The project is expected to benefit 0.16 million persons and above 0.032 million households in Shillong Municipal Board area directly.

3. The State Expert Appraisal Committee after due considerations of the relevant documents submitted by the project proponent and additional clarifications furnished in response to its observations have recommended for Environmental Clearance as per the provisions of Environmental Impact Assessment Notification - 2006 and its subsequent amendments, subject to strict compliance of the terms and conditions as follows: -

**A. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS**

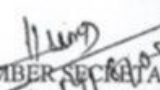
- i) Given the amount of rainfall that is experienced in the region that would harbor the landfill site and the likelihood of pollution of land and water if a landfill is subjected to flooding, the applicant shall ensure that the surface water drains at the site are adequate to retain and dispose of the heaviest rains. Further, storm drains shall be constructed around the landfill site of the kind capable of withstanding heaviest monsoons.
- ii) Appropriate leachate capturing measures shall be implemented. Drainage interceptors shall be constructed to capture direct runoff from the landfill site such as to redirect the runoff into

- (iv) Monitoring plan as envisaged by the applicant in the DPR shall be scrupulously followed without any deviation.
- (v) A separate Environmental Management Cell equipped with adequate laboratory facilities shall be set up to carry out the environmental management and environmental quality monitoring functions.
- (vi) Implementation of the project vis-à-vis environmental action plans would be monitored by the Regional Office, Ministry of Environment & Forests and SEIAA / SEAC duly assisted by the SPCB. A six monthly compliance status report shall be submitted to the latter institutions apart from posting the same on the website of the applicant.
- (vii) The lease terms issued by the State Forest Deptt. vide Notification No. FOR.76/99/16 Dtd. 25<sup>th</sup> February 2000 need to be strictly adhered to.
- (viii) All provisions under Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1999 should be strictly complied with.
- (ix) In the light of condition 10 under Schedule III of Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1999, for site selection, the Government may consider the appropriateness of obtaining the approval of the Airport Authority if the location is within 20 kms. of the nearest Airport.

The Regulatory Authority may revoke or suspend the clearance on the recommendation of the SEAC, if implementation of any of the above conditions is not satisfactory.

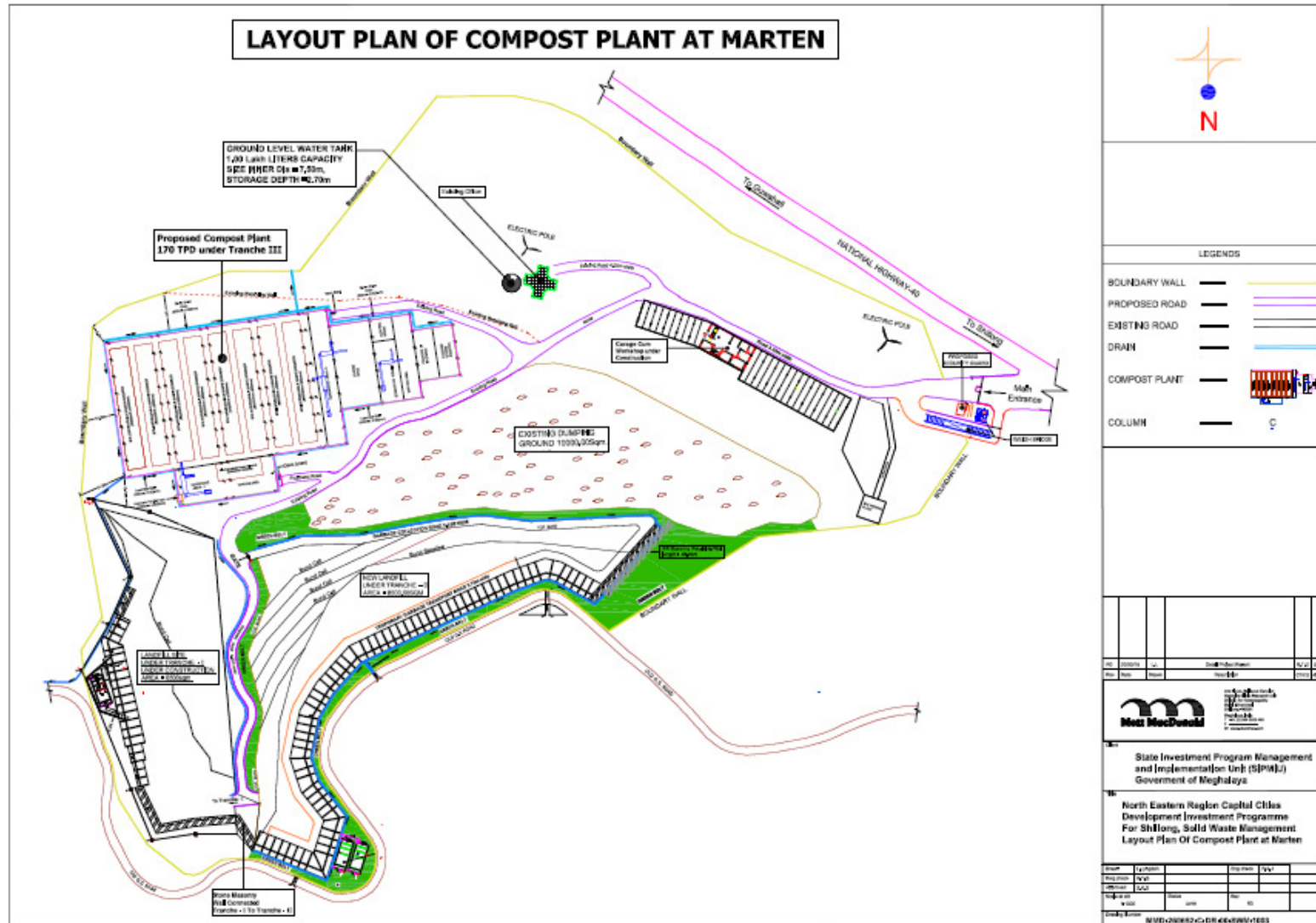
The Regulatory Authority may on the recommendation of SEAC reserve the right to stipulate additional conditions, if found necessary. The Shillong Municipal Board in a time bound manner shall implement these conditions too.

The above conditions will be enforced, inter-alia under the provisions of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and Hazardous Wastes (Management & Handling) Rules, 2003 along with their amendments and Rules.

  
MEMBER SECRETARY

State Environment Impact Assessment Authority  
Meghalaya, Shillong







## **Appendix 2:     Resettlement Plan**

# Resettlement Plan

**February 2015**

India: North-Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program - Construction of Additional Area of 8500 sqm. (Phase 2, Tranche 2) at Old Landfill site at Marten, Shillong, Meghalaya Subproject

Prepared by State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit (SIPMIU), Urban Development Department

For the Government of Meghalaya

North-eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program (NERCCDIP)

---

The resettlement plan is a document of the borrower. The views expressed herein do not necessarily represent those of ADB's Board of Directors, Management, or staff, and may be preliminary in nature.

## ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	: Asian Development Bank
AF	: Affected Family
AP	: Affected Person
BPL	: Below Poverty Line
BSR	: Basic Schedule of Rates
CPR	: Common Property Resource
DSMC	: Design Supervision& Management Consultancy Services
DPs	: Displaced Persons
EA	: Executing Agency
FGD	: Focus Group Discussions
FHH	: Female Headed Households
GoI	: Government of India
GRC	: Grievance Redressal Committee
HH	: Household
HOH	: Head of Household
INR	: Indian National Rupee
IP	: Indigenous Peoples
IPDF	: Indigenous People Development Framework
IPDP	: Indigenous People Development Plan
LA	: Land Acquisition
NGO	: Non-Government Organizations
NPRR	: National Policy on Resettlement & Rehabilitation
NERCCDIP	: North Eastern region Capital Cities Development Programme
PD	: Project Director
PRA	: Participatory Rural Appraisal
R&R	: Resettlement & Rehabilitation
RO	: Resettlement Officer
RP	: Resettlement Plan
SC	: Schedule Caste
ST	: Schedule Tribe
SMB	: Shillong Municipal Board
SIPMIU	: State Investment Project Management and Implementation Unit
TORs	: Terms of Reference
UDHD	: Urban Development and Housing Department
WHH	: Women Headed Household

---

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- I. Project Description
- II. Scope of Land Acquisition and Resettlement
- III. Socioeconomic Information and Profile
- IV. Information Disclosure, Consultation and Participation
- V. Grievance Redress Mechanisms
- VI. Legal Framework
- VII. Entitlement, Assistance and Benefits
- VIII. Relocation of Housing and Settlements
- IX. Income Restoration and Rehabilitation
- X. Resettlement Budget and Financial Plan
- XI. Institutional Arrangements
- XII. Implementation Schedule
- XIII. Monitoring and Reporting

## ANNEXURE

1. Land Documents
2. List of DPs
3. Consultation Documents
4. GRC Documents
5. Summary Policy Framework

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Description of the Project.** North Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program (NERCCDIP) is being undertaken by State Investment Programme Management and Implementation Unit, Government of Meghalaya (SIPMIU) for development of existing infrastructure and civic utility facilities in Greater Shillong Planning Area (GSPA) including Shillong Municipal Board. The objective of subproject is to provide facilities for entire MSWM system of GSPA right from collection, transportation to processing and disposal of MSWM in hygienic and aesthetic manner in accordance with MSW (M&H) Rules, 2000. The subproject includes (i) Development of Additional Area (8500sqm) (Phase 2) as sanitary landfill site; (ii) Procurement of landfill machineries and equipments; and (iii) Construction of associated facilities. In keeping with ADB's Policy on Involuntary Resettlement (SPS 2009) and Resettlement Framework for the project, this Resettlement Plan (SRP) has been prepared for the Subproject: Construction of Additional Area of 8500 sqm. (Phase 2, Tranche 2) at old municipal trenching ground site at Marten, Shillong.

**Scope of Land Acquisition & Involuntary Resettlement Impacts.** The proposed subproject will not acquire private land. The subproject will not entail any permanent land acquisition and resettlement. All the implementation activities under the subproject will be confined to the available government land. Based on the census and Socio economic survey undertaken in November 2013, it is estimated that 25 individuals will be affected by the subproject. The census & socio-economic survey were done for all 25 individuals. According to category of vulnerable groups defined in Resettlement Framework prepared for NERCCDIP, all 25 are persons belong to Scheduled Tribe and twelve persons belong to "Vulnerable BPL families". They will be provided with assistance as per Resettlement Framework. No IPDP is required to be prepared as there is no loss of land by the Schedule Tribes. Moreover, the project affected Scheduled Tribes are part of the urban system and there is no economic vulnerability.

**Resettlement Principles and Policy Framework.** The policy framework and entitlements for the program as well as for this subproject are based on new national law namely; The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013 and state laws and regulations. The Khasi Hills Autonomous Districts (Allotment, Occupation or use or setting apart of land) Regulation Bill 2005; ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 (SPS); and the agreed Resettlement Framework (RF) of NERCCDIP. In keeping with the Entitlement Matrix, compensation and resettlement assistance for various types of loss have been provided to all affected persons in the subproject area. In general, the people affected by the Sub-Project will be entitled to the following types of compensation and assistance - (i) For loss of livelihood assistance for lost income based on 3 months minimum wage rates; and (ii) Additional assistance to vulnerable groups namely - Female-headed households, Scheduled Castes (SC) and Schedule Tribe; and (iii) each of the vulnerable households, in case of total loss of business, skill training for vulnerable households, including assistance for purchase of income generating assets, to a maximum of Rs.30000 per vulnerable household; as per Resettlement Framework of NERCCDIP. Vulnerable households will be given priority in sub-project employment.

**Stakeholder Participation and Disclosure of RP.** In the course of initial poverty and social assessment, participatory discussion was held with the people around the proposed land fill & processing plant site by means of Focus Group Discussions (FGD) held separately with local people, including the youths & the women. Due consideration was given for Stakeholder consultations with the DPs at different levels of RP preparation. The RP will be translated in Hindi and Khasi language and will be made available to the affected people by the SIPMIU for review and comments on the policy and mitigation measures, particularly the compensation package through disclosure workshop. The final RP will also be disclosed on the ADB Website and SIPMIU, Shillong Website.

**Implementation Arrangements, Schedule of RP implementation & Grievance Redress Mechanism.** A Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) has already been established in Shillong for timely and satisfactory completion of project and other requirements of the Resettlement Plan (RP). The primary objective of creating GRC is to address and sort out all disputes related to implementation of RP, most importantly, issues concerning compensation payments and cut down on lengthy litigation. All the compensation and assistance will be completed prior to the start of the civil work. Disbursement of compensation, assistance and relocation of DPs cannot commence until the RP has been cleared by ADB. All entitlements are to be paid prior to displacement. Written confirmation is required by the SIPMIU to ADB stating that all compensation has been paid to DPs. Only then can construction works begin on sections where compensation has been paid.

**Resettlement Budget.** The resettlement cost estimate for the Shillong SWM subproject includes resettlement assistance, as outlined in the entitlement matrix, support cost for RP implementation and contingency provision amounting to be 10% of the total cost. The state government will be responsible for releasing the funds for resettlement in a timely manner. The total resettlement cost for the subproject is INR 1.53 million.

**Monitoring and Reporting.** RP implementation will be closely monitored to provide the SIPMIU with an effective basis for assessing resettlement progress and identifying potential difficulties and problems. The extent of monitoring activities, including their scope and periodicity, will be commensurate with the project's risks and impacts. Monitoring will involve: (i) administrative monitoring to ensure that implementation is on schedule and problems are dealt with on a timely basis; (ii) socio-economic monitoring during and after any resettlement impact utilizing baseline information established through the socio-economic survey of DPs undertaken during project sub-preparation; and (iii) overall monitoring to assess DPS's status. The SIPMIU is required to implement safeguard measures and relevant safeguard plans, as provided in the legal agreements, and to submit periodic monitoring reports on their implementation performance. The SIPMIU monitoring will include daily planning, implementation, feedback and trouble shooting etc. The SIPMIU will provide monitoring report to ADB on a quarterly basis. Monitoring reports documenting progress on resettlement implementation and RP completion reports will be provided by the SIPMIU to ADB for review. Additionally, ADB will monitor projects on an ongoing basis until a project completion report is issued.

## I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

203. The North Eastern Region Capital Cities Development Investment Program (NERCCDIP) envisages achieving sustainable urban development in the Project Cities of Agartala, Aizawl, Kohima, Gangtok and Shillong through investments in urban infrastructure sectors. The urban infrastructure and services improvement is proposed in the following sectors (i) water supply, (ii) sewerage and sanitation, and (iii) solid waste management. The expected impact of NERCCDIP is increased economic growth potential, reduced poverty, and reduced imbalances between the NER and the rest of the country. The expected outcomes of the Investment Program will be an improved urban environment and better living conditions for the 1.65 million people expected to be living in the NERCCDIP cities by 2018. To this end, NERCCDIP will (i) improve and expand urban infrastructure and services in the cities including in slums and (iii) strengthen urban institutional, management, and the financing capacity of the institutions, including the urban local bodies. Based on considerations of economic justification, absorptive capacity and sustainability of the implementing agencies, sub-projects have been identified in each city in the priority infrastructure sectors.

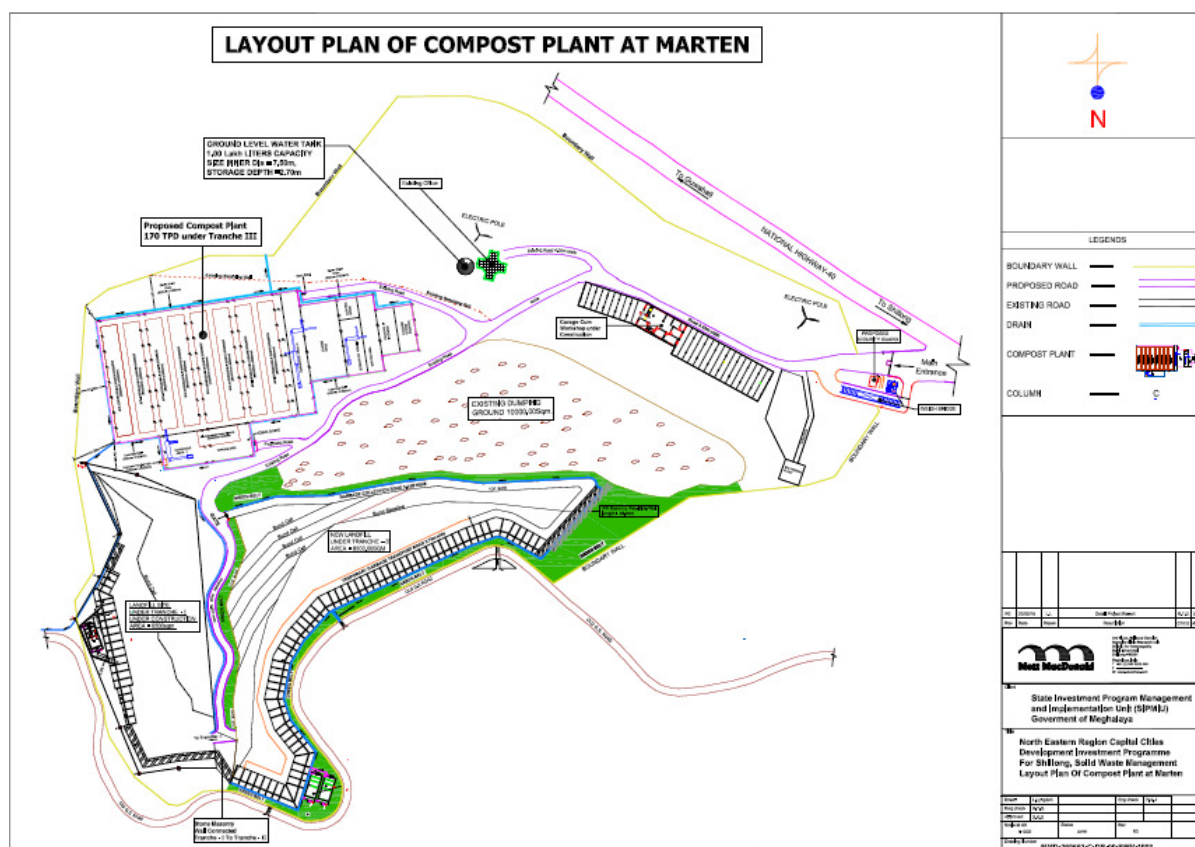
204. NERCCDIP is implemented over a six year period beginning in 2010, funded by a loan via the Multitranchise Financing Facility (MFF) of the ADB. The Executing Agency (EA) is the Urban Development Department (UDD) of the Government of Meghalaya (GoM); and the Implementing Agency (IA) is the Investment Program Coordination cell. State-level Investment Project Management and Implementation Units (SIPMIU) are the Project Management and Implementation Unit (PMIU).

3. This is an urban solid waste management subproject intended to improve the current situation of Shillong in terms of improved integrated solid waste management system. This subproject is intended to rehabilitate/reinforce the existing primary and secondary collection and transportation vehicles and equipments so as to cover the whole city. This is one of a series of subprojects designed by NERCCDIP that are intended to raise the standards of the municipal infrastructure and services of Shillong and the other urban centres to those expected of modern Asian towns. Under Tranche 1, development of an emergency landfill site covering an area of 6500 sqm at Marten and associated civil works is being undertaken along with procurement of one bulldozer for use in landfill activities. Under Tranche 2, construction of Garage cum Workshop, procurement of primary and secondary collection vehicles and procurement of Bins and PPE is being taken up. The proposed site is located within the existing landfill site at Municipal Trenching Ground at Marten, Mawiong which has been operational since 1938. The site also has an operating compost plant of 100 TPD capacities. Additional 8500 sqm was the area available for development of landfill site in the old trenching ground. The site location, photographs of existing site Tranche I and proposed Tranche III Phase II, describing the site has been shown in **figure 1**. The land belongs to the Government. The land is free from any kind of encumbrances. The proposed land for the project does not have any encroachment. No private building or people are using this proposed land for residential purpose. The land is having barbed wire fencing.

4. The subproject will cover all wards of SMB and Greater Shillong Planning Area. The civil construction work is proposed to start in October 2015, and will take around twenty four months to complete. All civil works will be completed by September 2017. The subproject includes (i) Development of Additional Area (8500sqm) as landfill site; (ii) Procurement of landfill machinery and equipments; and (iii) Construction of associated facilities. The subproject location is illustrated in the map in **Figure 1**.

5. This Resettlement Plan (RP) has been prepared for the construction of Additional Area of 8500 sqm. At old Landfill site at Marten Subproject as part of NERCCDP –Tranche-II the RP has been prepared based on the detailed engineering design and as per the Detailed Project Report (DPR). This subproject has been categorized as “B” for Involuntary Resettlement (IR) impact as per the ADB’s Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 (SPS)

**Figure-1: Subproject Location (Full scale Drawing attached as Attachment-1)**





## II. SCOPE OF LAND ACQUISITION AND RESETTLEMENT

6. The subproject will not entail any permanent land acquisition and resettlement. Efforts have been made by the engineering team to minimize the resettlement impact by careful design as all the implementation activities under the subproject will be confined to the available government land. The subproject components and its impact on land acquisition and resettlement is described in **Table 1**.

**Table 1: Subproject Components and its Impact on Land Acquisition & Resettlement**

SI No.	Component	Location	Description	Impact on Land Acquisition and Resettlement	Temporary Impact	Impact
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Development of Additional Area(8500sqm) as land fill site	Municipal Trenching Ground at Marten, Mawiong	Develop the balance work of the emergency sanitary landfill site measuring 8500 sqm at Marten.	Nil  Land is in the possession of SMB. The land possession certificate has been placed as <b>annexure 1</b> .	Yes	'When this proposed 8500 sqm land fill site will be operational, only the waste rejects will be dumped at this ( 8500 Sqm) sanitary landfill site and the existing practice of open dumping of waste will be stopped. The closure of the existing open dumpsite is estimated to be 9 years 10 months from the date of operation of this phase of the project. Although segregation at source of bio degradable and non-bio degradable waste has been envisaged under the overall SWM plan, however, further segregation of non bio degradable waste will still be carried out at the site ( 8500 Sqm). Hence it can be said that the trash sorter will continue to work at the existing dumpsite. However, an RP with option for improved occupational condition of the trash sorter will be prepared for their livelihood as this has been marked as an indirect impact as the routine activities of the trash sorters may get disturbed during construction. The indirect impact will be there for 25 trash sorters. Option will also be explored to integrate them with other activities like composting etc. The trash sorters will also be trained in skill enhancement for improvement of livelihood which as part of NERCCDIP Shillong project.'

SI No.	Component	Location	Description	Impact on Land Acquisition and Resettlement	Temporary Impact	Impact
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2.	Procurement of landfill machinery and equipments	Municipal Trenching Ground at Marten, Mawiong	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electronic Weighbridge: 1 No.</li> <li>Tracked Excavator (Model JCB 81): 1 No.</li> <li>Vibratory Tandem Roller (Model VMT 860): 1 No.</li> <li>Skid Steer Loader - (Model JCB 170 ROBOT Skid Steers): 1 No.</li> <li>Water Tanker (6000 litres capacity): 1 No.</li> <li>Fire Fighting Equipment (- CO<sub>2</sub> Type Fire Extinguishers- 22.5 kg capacity: 6 Nos.</li> <li>Hydraulic Baling Press: 3 Nos.</li> <li>Road Sweeping Machine: 1 Nos.</li> <li>Open Nala Desilting Machine: 1 Nos.</li> </ul>	Nil	Nil	
3.	Construction of a new landfill and associated facilities	Municipal Trenching Ground at Marten, Mawiong	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RCC Counterfort Retaining Wall</li> <li>Leachate Holding and Treatment System</li> <li>Engineered Landfill Site</li> <li>Concrete Drains for surface run off</li> <li>Concrete Culvert with RCC Slab</li> <li>Guard cum Weighbridge Operator Building.</li> <li>Boundary Wall with Barbed Wire Fencing</li> <li>Weighbridge-Civil Works</li> <li>Yard lighting and inside lighting</li> </ul>	Nil	Yes	As above SI.no 1 Coloum No.7

7. The proposed subproject will require available government land for development of sanitary land fill site, access road to the processing plant and to grow a green belt all around the SWM site. The existing site of dump yard located at Marten will be used to accommodate the entire requirement. Hence, there is no permanent land acquisition from private sources is required for the sub project. The 8500 sq. mts land is already a part of the plot diverted for construction of sanitary landfill system for disposal of Solid Waste by the Ministry of Environment and Forest, GoI vide its letter no. 3 MGC O74/2010-SH1/2291-92 dated Nov 21 2011 and handing over and taking over to Shillong Municipal Board was completed by January 2012. The copy of allotment letter of Nov 2011 and handing over/ taking over note of January 2012 has been placed in **Annexure 1** for ready reference.

8. However, there will be impacts on livelihood especially for the rag pickers working in the landfill. A census and socio-economic survey was undertaken in the proposed land fill site at Marten. Based on the census undertaken during this period, it is estimated that 25 individuals will be affected by the subproject. A list of DPs with photographs and socio-economic details is given in **Annexure 2**. There are 25 DPs who are working as trash sorters are being enumerated. These 25 rag pickers segregate the waste on site and sell the non biodegradable waste like plastic bottles, glass bottles and other solid waste etc and sell it to a middle man and in turn he sell the solid waste to recycler. The proposed project will be impacted upon the temporary livelihood of all these 25 DPs. Other than the 25 DPs no squatters or encroachers are found to be residing or carrying out any productive occupation in the portion of the land proposed for land fill site.

### III. SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION/PROFILE

9. A census and socio-economic survey was carried out in the month of November 2013 all along the subproject area covering each sub components. This was conducted with the help of a predesigned tool. Additionally, a verification survey was carried out during the month of December 2013. The census and socio-economic survey covered the assessment of detailed impacts and gathered information related to the socioeconomic profile of the economically displaced households (trash sorters). The majority of the households, 21 in number, are of nuclear family type while 4 are joint families. The predominant family size is "medium" with 4-5 persons, accounting for 54% and thus matching with the average family size, of 5.3, as stated earlier. All 25 persons are scheduled tribe (Khasi) and all the 25 persons belonging to "Vulnerable Group". There is no disability related vulnerability<sup>16</sup> amongst the 25 DPs. Out of the 25 APs two are male and 23 are females.

10. Illiteracy is not predominant situation among the affected families, educational achievement is not encouraging, to say the least, as gathered from information collected during census. The majority of the DPs, comprising 52 %, are just literate. While 32.12 % of the DPs are educated only till primary level, about 15.88% of the DPs have educational attainment till class VIII. The somewhat dismal literacy status is due to poverty.

11. So far as occupational structure is concerned, cent percent of the Affected Households are labour. It is evident from the data on annual household income of 25 DPs, that 12 of them belong to Below Poverty Line.

<sup>16</sup> As per Resettlement Framework of NERCCDIP, Vulnerable households comprise households headed by females, the disabled, and indigenous persons (consistent with the IPDF and households living below the poverty line).

The proportion of families with annual income of Rs. 100,000 & above is also nil. More than half(16 nos HH) of the families earn an income varying from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 50,000, only 9 families have an annual income between Rs. 50,000 – Rs. 100,000. The average annual household income of the affected families has been calculated as Rs. 75,692. Summary details are given in **Table2**.

**Table 2: Summary of Resettlement Impacts and Socio-Economic Details**

<b>Particulars/Impacts</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Permanent land acquisition (private)	<i>Nil</i>
Temporary land acquisition	<i>Nil</i>
<i>Total persons facing temporary Loss of Livelihood - DPs</i>	<i>25</i>
Male DPs	<i>2</i>
Female DPs	<i>23</i>
<i>Total no. of dependents of DPs</i>	<i>132</i>
<i>Dependency ratio</i>	<i>5.28</i>
Average Family Size of Affected Households	<i>5.3 persons</i>
Total No. of Scheduled Caste HH	<i>0</i>
Total No. of Woman Headed Households	<i>0</i>
Total No. of Schedule Tribe Households	<i>25</i>
Total Number of BPL	<i>12</i>
Total No. of Title Holders	<i>NIL</i>
Total Number of Non Title holders	<i>25</i>
Total No. of Tenants	<i>0</i>
Main Occupation of the Affected Persons	<i>Labour</i>
<i>Average Annual Household Income</i>	<i>Rs.75,692 (Rs.6307 per month)</i>

*Source: census and Socio-Economic Survey, November 2013*

#### **IV. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE, CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION**

12. The RP was prepared in consultation with stakeholders. Public consultations were conducted to gather feedback from local people on the proposed development and perceived socio-economic impacts. Meetings and consultations with relevant Government Departments were carried out to assess the Project approach. Public consultations through Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) with project beneficiaries and project-affected people have been carried out. Consultations were also carried out during the course of environment impact assessment.

13. In the course of implementation of Gender Action Plan and community participation awareness programme and preparation of safeguard document, participatory discussion was held with the people around the proposed land fill site by means of Focus Group Discussions (FGD). These were held separately with local people, including the youths & the women. During last two years as part of community participation and awareness activities various programmes like: 1] Public consultation meetings(31 nos); 2]locality level awareness training(103 nos); 3]focus group discussions regarding environment building and information

disclosure(16 nos); 4]zero littering campaign(71nos); 5]leadership training(3nos); 6]livelihood enhancement training(2 nos); 6]health nutrition and sanitation training(4 nos); 7] gender workshops training(6 nos); and 8] rag pickers city level consultations(2 nos). Due consideration was given for Stakeholder consultations with the DPs at different levels of RP preparation. The discussion was initiated with the help of structured questionnaires to share information on the proposed project, their needs and perception for a better urban service and to have their opinion and views about the project & its envisaged benefit to the people. It was evident that the people are aware of the “Garbage recycling plant” but they had little idea about functioning of sanitary land fill site. In fact, an inhibition towards garbage disposal dump exists in their mindset, as the citizens are apprehensive of the hazard of solid waste disposal. However, after the components and requirements of the project were explained, the people could comprehend that no adverse impact will be thrust upon them. The attempt by SIPMIU to make the citizens aware of the benefit of a sanitary land fill site, possibility of a clean environment and production of compost/manure. A summary report on stakeholders’ consultations, attendance and photographs including consultation with the rag pickers working in Marten land fill site has been placed in **annexure-3**

14. Information dissemination and disclosure have been a continuous process since the beginning of the program. The RF has been placed in the Offices of SMB/Urban Affairs department. The summary of RP with entitlement will be provided to DPs for reference. During the implementation of the RP there will be continued consultations, information dissemination, and disclosure. A strategy for continued consultations and participation is in the RF. RPs will be made available in UAD,SMB offices, SIPMIU offices, and city libraries. Finalized RPs will also be disclosed in ADB’s website, State Government websites, and SIPMIU websites. ADB review and approval of the RP is required prior to award of civil works contracts; and compensation/assistance of DPs is required prior to commencement of civil works. Project information will be continually disseminated through disclosure of resettlement planning documents. The documents will contain information on compensation, entitlement and resettlement management adopted for the subproject will be made available in local language (Hindi and Khasi) and the same will be distributed to DPs. The consultation process will be carried out in the entire project cycle.

## V. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISMS

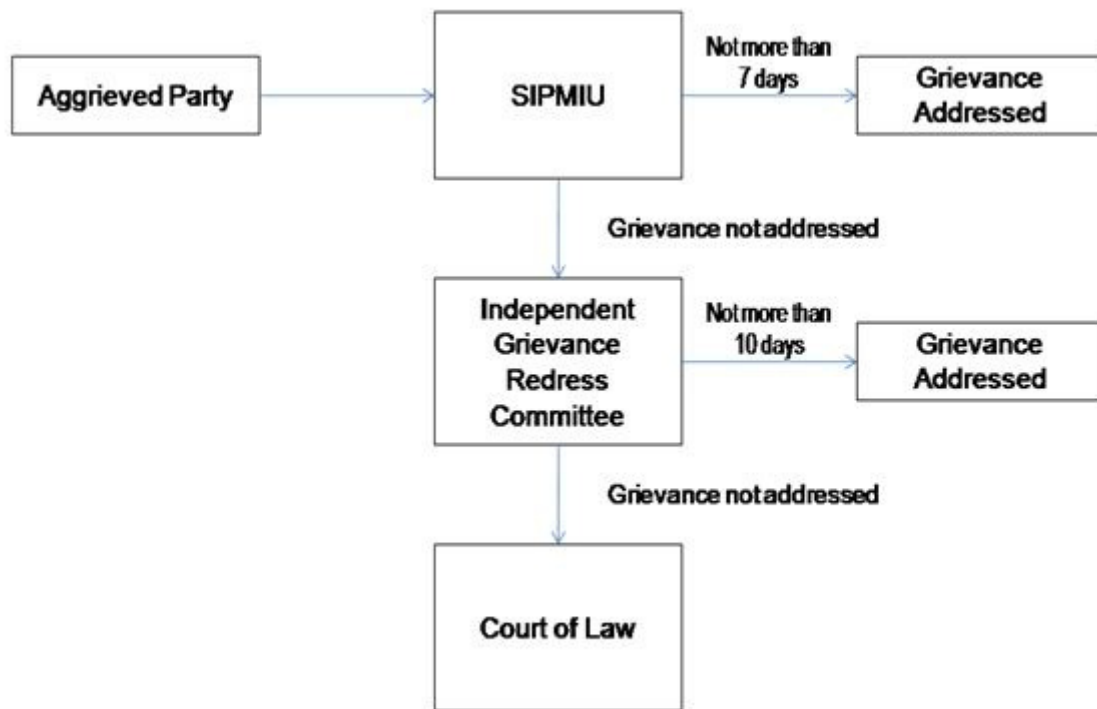
15. Grievance redressal is being handled by SIPMIU. Grievances not redressed by the SIPMIU will be brought to the Independent Grievance Redress Committee (IGRC) set up to monitor project implementation in Shillong. The IGRC has been constituted for the NERCCDIP vide Government of Meghalaya, Urban Affairs Department Notification No: UAU.9/2012/2 dated Feb 13, 2012. The copy of the **Government Notification is placed in annexure 4** for reference. The IGRC, is chaired by the Principal Secretary<sup>17</sup>, Urban Affairs Department with representatives from the ULB, state government agencies, community-based organizations (CBOs) and NGOs. The IGRC will determine the merit of each grievance, and resolve grievances within 10 days of receiving the complaint. Grievance not redressed by the IGRC will be referred to the appropriate courts of law. The DSMC will keep records of all grievances received including: contact

<sup>17</sup> The Principal Secretary, Urban Affairs Department with the representatives of all the concerned departments as members, will chair the Independent Grievance Redress Committee (IGRC). The Program Director would be the Secretary of the Committee. The IGRC will be responsible to take decisions in all matters related to grievance redressal of the Project.

details of complainant, date that the complaint was received, nature of grievance, agreed corrective actions and the date these were effected, and final outcome. The grievance redress process is shown in **Figure 2**.

16. All costs involved in resolving the complaints will be borne by the SIPMIU. The IGRCs will continue to function throughout the project duration.

Figure 2: Grievance Redress Mechanism



SIPMIU= State-level Investment Program Management and Implementation Units.

## VI. POLICY AND LEGAL FRAMEWORK

17. The policy framework and entitlements for the program as well as for this subproject are based on new national law namely; The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013 and state laws and regulations. The Khasi Hills Autonomous Districts,(Allotment, Occupation or use or setting apart of land) Regulation Bill 2005; ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 (SPS); and the agreed Resettlement Framework (RF) of NERCCDIP. Based on these, the core involuntary resettlement principles applicable are: (i) land acquisition, and other involuntary resettlement impacts will be avoided or minimized exploring all viable alternative subproject designs; (ii) where unavoidable, time-bound Resettlement Plans will be prepared and DPs will be assisted in improving or at least regaining their pre-program standard of living; (iii) consultation with DPs on compensation, disclosure of resettlement information to DPs, and participation of affected persons in planning and implementing subprojects will be ensured; (iv) vulnerable groups will be provided special assistance; (v) payment of compensation to DPs

including non-titled persons (e.g., informal dwellers/squatters, and encroachers) for acquired assets at replacement rates; (vi) payment of compensation and resettlement assistance prior to the contractor taking physical acquisition of the land and prior to the commencement of any construction activities; (vii) provision of income restoration and rehabilitation; and (viii) establishment of appropriate grievance redress mechanisms. A detailed policy framework including the salient feature of The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013 and similarities and differences of national laws and policies with ADB' SPS is given in **Annexure 5**.

18. The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013, received assent of the President of India on 27 September 2013. The bill has now become law. The draft Rule has been kept in public domain on October 24 2013 for 45 days for receiving suggestion. This rule is being made for ensuring the smooth implementation of the Act with regard to the consent process, the Social Impact Assessment process, the compensation mechanism and the rehabilitation and resettlement benefits enumerated under the Act.

19. Under the new Land Acquisition law, farmers and landowners are entitled to get compensation of up to four times of the market value for land acquired in rural areas, and two times the market value in urban areas. The consent of 80 per cent of land owners is mandatory for acquiring land for private projects and of 70 per cent landowners for public-private projects. The law also brings transparency in the process of land acquisition and lays down measures for rehabilitation of those displaced. The aim of the Act is providing fair compensation to people whose land has been taken away for setting up the buildings or factories. The aim of the bill is to bring in more transparency to the process of land acquisition, thereby bringing assurance of rehabilitation to the affected people.

20. The new Act of 2013 seeks to balance the need for facilitating land acquisition while addressing the concerns of farmers and those whose livelihoods are dependent on the land being acquired. The issue of who acquires land is less important than the process of land acquisition, compensation for land acquired, and the R&R process, package and conditions.

## **VII. ENTITLEMENTS**

21. All DPs who are identified in the subproject areas on the cut-off date will be entitled to compensation for their affected assets, and rehabilitation measures (as outlined in the entitlement matrix below) sufficient to assist them to improve or at least maintain their pre-project living standards, income-earning capacity and production levels. Compensation eligibility is limited by a cut-off date as set for this project on the day of the completion of the census survey which is 26 November 2013 in this case. The SIPMIU will provide the identity cards (ID) to each of the DPs. The entitlement matrix for the subproject based on the above policies is in **Table 3**.

**Table 3: Entitlement Matrix**

	Type of Loss	Application	Definition of Entitled Person	Compensation Policy	Implementation Issues	Responsible Agency
1	Loss of livelihood	Livelihood	Owner / tenant /leaseholder/ employee of commercial structure, agricultural worker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assistance for lost income based on three months minimum wage rates</li> <li>• Additional compensation for vulnerable households.</li> <li>• Livelihood training for Income restoration.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vulnerable households will be verified during the implementation</li> </ul>	The NGO will verify the extent of impacts through a 100% survey of Ahs determine assistance, verify and identify vulnerable households.
2	Impacts on vulnerable DPs	All impacts	Vulnerable DPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Livelihood. Vulnerable households will be given priorities in employment as labor in the project.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vulnerable households will be verified during implementation</li> <li>• If land-for-land is offered, ownership in the name of original landowner(s).</li> </ul>	The SIPMIU with the assistance from NGOs will verify the extent of impacts through a 100% surveys of Ahs determine assistance, verify and identify vulnerable households.
3	Any other loss not identified	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unanticipated involuntary impacts will be documented and mitigated based on the principles provided in the ADB IR Policy.</li> </ul>	-	The SIPMIU will ascertain the nature and extent of such loss. The SIPMIU will finalize the entitlements in line with the ADB IR policy.



## **VIII. RELOCATION OF HOUSING AND SETTLEMENTS**

22. There will be no impact on housing, therefore, relocation of housing and settlements are not of any concern in the subproject. However, in case of any other disruption, DPs will be provided 30 days advance notice to ensure no or minimal disruption in livelihood. Ensuring there is no income or access loss during subproject construction is the responsibility of contractors. Consistent with the initial environmental examination, contractors will ensure: leaving spaces for access between mounds of soil, providing walkways and metal sheets to maintain access across trenches for people and vehicles where required, increased workforces to finish work in areas with impacts on access, timing of works to reduce disruption during business hours, phased construction schedule and working one segment at a time and one side of the road at a time.

## **IX. INCOME RESTORATION AND REHABILITATION**

23. When this proposed 8500 sqm land fill site will be operational, only the waste rejects will be dumped at this sanitary landfill site and the existing practice of open dumping of waste will be stopped. The closure of the existing open dumpsite is estimated to be 9 years 10 months from the date of operation of this phase of the project. Although segregation at source of bio degradable and non-bio degradable waste has been envisaged under the overall SWM plan, however, further segregation of non-bio degradable waste will still be carried out at the site. Hence it can be said that the trash sorter will continue to work at the existing dumpsite. However, an RP with option for improved occupational condition of the trash sorter will be prepared for their livelihood as this has been marked as an indirect impact as the routine activities of the trash sorters may get disturbed during construction. The indirect impact will be there for 25 trash sorters. Option will also be explored to integrate them with other activities in composting etc with providing option to train then in skill enhancement in the process of livelihood training which as part of NERCCDIP Shillong project. During the course of census and socio economic survey and consultations the DPs were expressed that they would like to impart training for their skill enhancement/improvement or livelihood training for occupational shift. Various training institutes like Rural Resource and Training Center were explored for potential durable employment generation or skill enhancement training. It can also be noted that of the total 25 rag pickers, 23 are women rag pickers. As part of GAP activities there are various training programme has been planned. It was also planned that these 23 rag pickers may also be integrated with the training activities of GAP. However separate budget has been kept for the RP for the livelihood training of these 25 rag pickers/trash sorter. Should construction activities result in unavoidable livelihood disruption, compensation for lost income or a transitional allowance for the period of disruption whichever is greater will be provided. Vulnerable DPs will be given priority in project construction employment. Compensation and assistance to affected persons must be prior to the award of civil works contracts.

24. There are 25 DPs are getting affected in Mawiong landfill area. They have been included in the RP of the sub project of "Construction of Additional Area of 8500 sqm. at Old Landfill site at Marten, Mawiong, Shillong, Meghalaya Subproject" The mitigation plan and budget to implement the RP has

been included in the RP document. The sub project 8500 sq mt Land fill will be taken up under Tranche II. As part of the GAP implementation activities already 14 Trash sorter/DPs<sup>18</sup> were included in the livelihood restoration training programme for vermin composting and livelihood in November 2014. Rest of the 11 Trash sorter DPs will be given training as per their choice of sewing and tailoring. Under the Gender Action Plan (GAP) of the NERCCDIP, Shillong, provisions for conducting training programmes for weaker women groups is mandatory. Several training programmes have been conducted in line with the GAP to help weaker women in livelihood development and to empower them socially and economically. Following Rag pickers have received training in Composting.

## X. RESETTLEMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL PLAN

25. The resettlement cost estimate for the Shillong SWM subproject includes resettlement assistance, as outlined in the entitlement matrix, support cost for RP implementation and contingency provision amounting to be 5% of the total cost. The state government will be responsible for releasing the funds for resettlement in a timely manner. The total resettlement cost for the subproject is INR 1.53 million. The resettlement cost items and estimates are outlined in Table 4.

**Table 4: Resettlement Costs**

Sl. No	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount	Explanation/ rationale
<b>1</b>	<b>Assistance for Relocation &amp; Transfer</b>					
	Loss of Income Livelihood <sup>19</sup> -	@ Rs.210 <sup>20</sup> per day for 3 months	25	18900	4,72, 500	The amount is based on the average daily income from trash sorting. The minimum daily wage for un skilled in Meghalaya in Rs 165/- per day.
	Livelihood Training	Rs.4000/each <sup>21</sup>	25	4000	100,000	
	Additional Assistance for Vulnerable HH	Lump Sum	25	5,000 <sup>22</sup>	1,25,000	

<sup>18</sup> The list of Trash sorters who received the training is given below.

<b>1.</b> Lita Jarain	<b>4.</b> Wansuk Kharnaioir	<b>7.</b> Wanphylla Shisha Kharnaioir	<b>10.</b> Ridalin Wahlang	<b>13.</b> Icydora Lyngdoh Nonglait
<b>2.</b> Felicia Kharnaioir	<b>5.</b> Remios Kharnaioir	<b>8.</b> Cicilia Nongsiej	<b>11.</b> Bilinda Lyngdoh Nonglait	<b>14.</b> Rita Mary Lyngdoh Nonglait
<b>3.</b> Bibicia Kharnaioir	<b>6.</b> Median Lyngdoh Nonglait	<b>9.</b> Mary Wahlang	<b>12.</b> Eldwis Lyngkhohi	

<sup>19</sup> The proposed allowance will be paid for livelihood restoration of project affected individual rag pickers as per NERCCDIP RF.As per entitlement matrix of NERCCDIP RF, Transition allowance based on 3 months minimum wage rates.

<sup>20</sup> The amount is based on the average per day income as derived from the census and socio economic survey

<sup>21</sup> Estimate based on the current trainings conducted for Implementation of the Gender Action Plan.

Sl. No	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount	Explanation/ rationale
	<b>Sub Total Item 1</b>				<b>6,97,500</b>	
<b>2</b>	<b>Administrative &amp; Implementation costs</b>					
	Implementing NGO	Lump Sum			300,000	
	SIPMIU Social team	Lump sum			200,000	
	Monitoring	Lump Sum			200,000	
	<b>Sub Total Item 2</b>				<b>7,00,000</b>	
<b>3</b>	<b>Total</b>				<b>13,97,500</b>	
<b>4</b>	<b>Contingency</b>	10%			1,39,750	
<b>5</b>	<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>15,37,250</b>	
<b>Million Rupees</b>					<b>1.53</b>	

## XI. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

26. The Ministry of Urban Development (MOUD) is the national-level executing agency (EA) of the Program. An IPCC has established in MOUD that include a social officer. The National Steering Committee (NSC) will monitor fund use and overall implementation performance of the Investment Program. A State-level Executing Agency (SEA) will execute the part of the loan falling under respective State Governments. In each State there will be a State Steering Committee (SSC), and an Investment Program Empowered Committee (IPEC). SIPMIUs will be responsible for overall program implementation, monitoring, and supervision. The SIPMIU will have a Safeguards and Social Unit. An RO will be part of the Unit. ROs and implementing NGOs will be responsible for RP implementation. Roles and responsibilities are identified in **Table5**. For taking up implementation of RP, institutional arrangements including strengthening of existing institutional systems are required. Towards this, it is proposed that the SIPMIU's Social and Resettlement Unit will take care of redressing grievances and mitigating negative social impacts caused due to the project especially on DPs. The Unit should have staff fully aware of provisions of RP, adequate understanding on norms and customs of and respect to the local people, especially the indigenous people (consistent with the IPDF).

**Table 5: Institutional Roles and Responsibilities**

Activities	Agency Responsible
<b>Sub-project Initiation Stage</b>	
Finalization of sites/alignments for sub-projects	SIPMIU
Disclosure of proposed land acquisition and sub-project details by issuing Public Notice	SIPMIU
Meetings at community/ household level with DPs of land/property	NGO
Formation of Valuation Committees	SIPMIU

<sup>22</sup> The entitlement matrix/RF of NERCCDIP provided two treatment associated with vulnerability:1] Project based employment in construction activities of contractor; and or 2] if not possible, allowance based on minimum wage rate for vulnerable households for 1 month or the actual period of disruption, whichever is higher. In this case Rs.5000/per HH has been proposed which is at par with minimum wage calculated on the basis of socio-economic survey.

Activities	Agency Responsible
<b>RP Preparation Stage</b>	
Conducting Census of all DPs	SIPMIU/NGO
Conducting FGDs/ meetings / workshops during SIA surveys	SIPMIU/NGO
Categorization of DPs for finalizing entitlements	SIPMIU
Formulating compensation and rehabilitation measures	SIPMIU
Conducting discussions/ meetings/ workshops with all DPs and other stakeholders for this	SIPMIU/NGO
Finalizing entitlements and rehabilitation packages	SIPMIU
Disclosure of final entitlements and rehabilitation packages	SIPMIU/NGO
Approval of RP	IPCC/ADB
Taking possession of land	SIPMIU
<b>RP Implementation Stage</b>	
Implementation of proposed rehabilitation measures	NGO/RO
Consultations with DPs during rehabilitation activities	NGO/RO
Grievances Redressal	NGO/RO/GRC
Internal Monitoring	SIPMIU
External Monitoring	External Agency

AP=affected person, FGD=focus group discussions, GRC = Grievance Redress Committee, NGO = nongovernment organization, SIPMIU = state-level investment project management and implementation unit, IPCC = investment program coordination cell, RO = resettlement officer, RP=resettlement plan, SIA=social impact assessment.

## XII. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

27. All the compensation and assistance will be completed prior to the start of the civil work at each specific stretch. Disbursement of compensation, assistance and relocation of DPs cannot commence until the RP has been cleared by ADB. All entitlements are to be paid prior to displacement. Written confirmation is required by the SIPMIU to ADB stating that all compensation has been paid to DPs. Only then can construction works begin on sections where compensation has been paid. A tentative implementation schedule is given in **Table6**

**Table 6: Implementation Schedule**

Activity	Months									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Census and socio-economic surveys (issuance of identification cards)	◆	◆								
Consultations and disclosure	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Confirmation of government land to be used and transfer from other departments	◆	◆								
Resettlement Plan updating if required			◆							
Resettlement Plan review and approval (IPMU and ADB)				◆						
Issue notice to DPs				◆						
Compensation and resettlement assistance					◆	◆	◆			
Relocation as required					◆	◆	◆			
Takeover possession of acquired property								◆		
Monitoring				◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Handover land to contractors									◆	
Start of civil works										◆

### **XIII. MONITORING AND REPORTING**

28. RP implementation will be closely monitored to provide the SIPMIU with an effective basis for assessing resettlement progress and identifying potential difficulties and problems. Monitoring will be undertaken by the SIPMIU. The extent of monitoring activities, including their scope and periodicity, will be commensurate with the project's risks and impacts. Monitoring will involve: (i) administrative monitoring to ensure that implementation is on schedule and problems are dealt with on a timely basis; (ii) socio-economic monitoring during and after any resettlement impact utilizing baseline information established through the socio-economic survey of DPs undertaken during project sub-preparation; and (iii) overall monitoring to assess DPS's status. The EA is required to implement safeguard measures and relevant safeguard plans, as provided in the legal agreements, and to submit periodic monitoring reports on their implementation performance. ADB will require the EA to:


- establish and maintain procedures to monitor the progress of implementation of safeguard plans,
- verify the compliance with safeguard measures and their progress toward intended outcomes,
- document and disclose monitoring results and identify necessary corrective and preventive actions in the periodic monitoring reports,
- follow up on these actions to ensure progress toward the desired outcomes, (v) retain qualified and experienced external expert to verify monitoring information for projects with significant impacts and risks,
- Submit periodic monitoring reports on safeguard measures as agreed with ADB.

29. The SIPMIU monitoring will include daily planning, implementation, feedback and trouble shooting, individual DPS file maintenance, community relationships, dates for consultations, number of appeals placed and progress reports. The SIPMIU will provide monthly monitoring report to ADB on a quarterly basis. Monitoring reports documenting progress on resettlement implementation and RP completion reports will be provided by the SIPMIU to ADB for review. Additionally, ADB will monitor projects on an ongoing basis until a project completion report is issued.

## ANNEXURE 1

### Land Possession Certificate

*20/11/11*  
*6/11/11*



MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS  
NORTH EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE  
LAW-U-SIB, LUMBATNGEN  
NEAR M.T.C. WORKSHOP, SHILLONG-793021  
PHONE NO: 0364-2537609  
FAX NO: 0364-2536041  
GRAM: PARYAVARAN, SHILLONG.

*1/11/11*

---

No. 3-MG C 074/2010-SHI/2291-92 21<sup>st</sup> November 2011

To ✓ The Commissioner & Secretary  
Forest & Environment Department  
Government of Meghalaya  
Shillong

Sub: Proposal under the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 for diversion of 7.28 ha of Reserve Forest land for construction of Sanitary System for disposal of Shillong City Garbage in East Khasi Hills District, Meghalaya.

Sir,

Please refer to the State Government's letter No. FOR.76/99/244 dated 13.04.2011 on the subject mentioned above, seeking approval of the Central Government in accordance with Section 2 of the FCA, 1980, and to say that the proposal has been examined by the State Advisory Group Committee, approval was granted vide this office letter of even number dated 21.07.2011 subject to fulfillment of certain conditions. The State Government has furnished compliance report in respect of the conditions stipulated in the in-principle approval and has requested the Central Government to grant final approval.

In this connection, I am directed to say that on the basis of the compliance report furnished by the State Government vide letter No. FOR.76/99/257 dt. 03.11.2011, final approval of the Central Government is hereby granted under Section-2 of the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 for diversion of 7.28 ha of Reserve Forest land for construction of Sanitary System for disposal of Shillong City Garbage in favour of Chief Executive Officer, Municipal Board, Shillong in East Khasi Hills District, Meghalaya, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Legal status of the Forest land shall remain unchanged.
- (ii) Compensatory afforestation shall be carried out over 14.56 Ha identified at Umdiker proposed Protected Forest in one compact Block as per the fund deposited by the User Agency.
- (iii) In addition to the above normal compensatory afforestation, Penal Compensatory Afforestation equivalent to above CA i.e. 14.56 Ha. is to be carried over the identified land for raising Penal C.A..
- (iv) Tree felling shall be done only when it is unavoidable under strict supervision of the State Forest Department.
- (v) No damage to the flora and fauna of the surrounding area shall be caused.

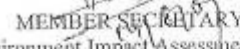
*DP*  
*25.11.11*  
*15,399.*  
*28/11/11*

- (v) Monitoring plan as envisaged by the applicant in the DPR shall be scrupulously followed without any deviation.
- (vi) A separate Environmental Management Cell equipped with adequate laboratory facilities shall be set up to carry out the environmental management and environmental quality monitoring functions.
- (vii) Implementation of the project vis-à-vis environmental action plans would be monitored by the Regional Office, Ministry of Environment & Forests and SEIAA / SEAC duly assisted by the SPCB. A six monthly compliance status report shall be submitted to the latter institutions apart from posting the same on the website of the applicant.
- (viii) The lease terms issued by the State Forest Deptt. vide Notification No. FOR.76/99/16 Dtd. 25<sup>th</sup> February 2000 need to be strictly adhered to.
- (ix) All provisions under Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1999 should be strictly complied with.
- (x) In the light of condition 10 under Schedule III of Municipal Solid Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1999, for site selection, the Government may consider the appropriateness of obtaining the approval of the Airport Authority if the location is within 20 kms. of the nearest Airport.

The Regulatory Authority may revoke or suspend the clearance on the recommendation of the SEAC, if implementation of any of the above conditions is not satisfactory.

The Regulatory Authority may on the recommendation of SEAC reserve the right to stipulate additional conditions, if found necessary. The Shillong Municipal Board in a time bound manner shall implement these conditions too.

The above conditions will be enforced, inter-alia under the provisions of the Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and Hazardous Wastes (Management & Handling) Rules, 2003 along with their amendments and Rules.

  
MEMBER SECRETARY  
State Environment Impact Assessment Authority  
Meghalaya, Shillong

173

CONDITIONS.

1. The Party has no right to extend the area (s) as defined in the drawing without knowledge of the Department concern.
2. The party or representative duly authorized shall in the presence of the Department 's representative clearly demarcate the land at their project cost by permanent boundary marks before the execution of the allotment.
3. The party shall not transfer/mortgage/lease or sub-let the land or any thereof in any manner to any other party without prior permission from the Forest Department.
4. The party should preserve all the existing standing trees in and around the allotted purpose for which it is allotted.
5. That the land will be reverted to the Government if it is not utilized for the purpose for which it is allotted.
6. That the control and management of Forest land in the allotted area will be solely carried out by the Forest Department as the 1<sup>st</sup> party under the Meghalaya Forest (Regulation) Act, 1973 and the rules framed there under. The 2<sup>nd</sup> party should follow all rules and regulations applied for, any other conditions enforced by the Government from time to time.
7. That the Department exercises the right to terminate the allotment immediately in the event of violation of any terms and conditions agreed upon by the party without entitlement to payment of compensation whatsoever.



### SCHEDULE

North :- Riat Khwan Reserve Forest ; C/4

East :- Riat Khwan Reserve Forest; C/4 & New G.S. Road

South :- Riat Khwan Reserve Forest ;C/4

West:- Old G.S Road

### WITNESSES

1. *Mekang Khung*  
Range Officer,  
Shillong North Range.  
Shillong.

### HANDED OVER

*M. Sharmaji*  
Divisional Forest Officer,  
Khasi Hills (T) Division,  
Shillong  
Divisional Forest Officer  
Khasi Hills Division  
Shillong

### WITNESSES.

1. *G. N. N. N.*  
Sectional Officer  
Shillong  
Shillong
2. *P. S. S.*  
16/1/12  
Semi-Ins. Inspector (S.I.)




### TAKEN OVER.





*C. F. B. Chyne*  
Shillong  
Shillong





## ANNEXURE 2





### List of DPs /Rag Pickers and Socio-economic Details



SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
1	Ms.ELdwis Lyngkhoi	
2	Ms.Icydora Lyngdoh Nonglait	
3	Ms.Aidoris Warjri	
4	Ms.Felicia Kharnaior	
5	Ms.Leta Jarain	

SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
6	Ms.Ranjita Marwein	 A woman with blonde hair, wearing a black jacket over a pink shirt and grey pants, standing in a room with a white wall and some items on the floor.
7	Ms.Rita Mary Lyngdoh Nonglait	 A woman wearing a red long-sleeved shirt and a pink patterned apron, standing in a room with a white wall and some items on the floor.
8	Ms.Wanphylla Shisha Kharnaioir	 A woman wearing a purple and white patterned dress, standing in a room with a white wall and some items on the floor.
9	Ms.Julie Wahlang	 A woman wearing a pink and white patterned dress, standing in a room with a white wall and some items on the floor.
10	Ms.Mary Wahlang	 A woman wearing a purple dress, standing in a room with a white wall and some items on the floor.

SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
11	Ms.Median Lyngdoh Nonglait	 A photograph of a woman standing indoors, wearing a white long-sleeved shirt, a blue apron, and a pink headscarf. She is holding a small object in her hands. The background shows a simple room with a blue chair and some items on the floor.
12	Ms.Ridalin Wahlang	 A photograph of a woman standing indoors, wearing a white long-sleeved shirt, a blue apron, and a pink headscarf. She is holding a small object in her hands. The background shows a simple room with a blue chair and some items on the floor.
13	Ms.Cicilia Nongsiej	 A photograph of a woman standing indoors, wearing a white long-sleeved shirt, a blue apron, and a pink headscarf. She is holding a small object in her hands. The background shows a simple room with a blue chair and some items on the floor.
14	Ms.Bibica Kharnanior	 A photograph of a woman standing indoors, wearing a white long-sleeved shirt, a blue apron, and a pink headscarf. She is holding a small object in her hands. The background shows a simple room with a blue chair and some items on the floor.

SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
15	Ms.Bilinda L Nonglait	 A woman wearing a blue and white striped shawl over a blue dress, standing in front of a green wall.
16.	Ms.Lucyna L Nonglait	 A woman wearing a pink shawl over a pink dress, standing in front of a green wall.
17.	Ms.Remios Kharnaioir	 A woman wearing a pink shawl over a pink dress, standing in front of a green wall.
18.	Ms.Aitilang Lyngdoh Mawphlang	 A woman wearing a pink shawl over a pink dress, standing in front of a green wall.

SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
19.	Ms.Wansuk Kharnaiaor	 A woman standing indoors, wearing a blue long-sleeved shirt, a pink apron, and dark pants. She is holding a green bag in her right hand.
20.	Ms.Regina Syiemlieh	 A woman standing indoors, wearing a black long-sleeved shirt, a pink apron, and dark pants. She is holding a green bag in her right hand.
21.	Ms.Meristina Diengdoh	 A woman standing indoors, wearing a yellow long-sleeved shirt, a white apron, and dark pants. She is holding a green bag in her right hand.
22.	Mr.Shailan Sing	 A man standing indoors, wearing a purple long-sleeved shirt, grey pants, and a pink jacket. He is holding a green bag in his right hand.

SI No	Name of the APs	APs with Photo Identity
23	Ms.Wankharlin Marwein	 A woman wearing a pink apron over a dark long-sleeved shirt and white pants, standing in front of a green metal structure.
24	Ms.Basuklang Papang	 A woman wearing an orange apron with a red sash over a white shirt and dark pants, standing in front of a green metal structure.
25.	Mr.Johnson Marshillong	 A man wearing a striped shirt and light-colored pants, standing in front of a green metal structure.

### Socio-Economic Details of Individual DPs-Annexure 2

SI No	Name of AP/ DPs/Head of Household	Gender	Age	Type of Loss	Vulnerability	Family	Literacy level / Education	Average Annual Income In INR	Preferred option for Skill Improvement
1	Bibicia Kharnaioir	Female	40	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class IX	39552	Training on SWM related activities
2	Felicia Kharnaioir	Female	25	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class X	41320	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
3	Aidoris Warjri	Female	25	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class VIII	46332	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
4	Eldwis Lyngkhohi	Female	33	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Joint	Unschoolled	53247	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
5	Bilinda Lyngdoh Nonglait	Female	33	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class VIII	41989	Training. on SWM related activities
6	Ranjita Marwein	Female	30	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class VII	69654	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
7	Wanphylla Shisha Kharnaioir	Female	33	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Joint	Matriculate	61321	Training. on SWM related activities
8	Lita Jarain	Female	24	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class IV	39345	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
9	Icydora Lyngdoh Nonglait	Female	46	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class II	63340	Training. on SWM related activities
10	Julie Wahlang	Female	29	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Unschoolled	37908	Training. on SWM related activities
11	Wankerlin Marwein	Female	39	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class V	52345	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
12	Rita Mary Lyngdoh Nonglait	Female	31	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Matriculate	39572	Training. on SWM related activities
13	Basuklang Papang	Female	30	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Matriculate	67540	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
14	Johnson Marshilong	Male	24	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class IX	58690	Training. on SWM related activities
15	Mary Wahlang	Female	22	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class VIII	37620	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
16.	Ridalin Wahlang	Female	35	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Unschoolled	71130	Training. on SWM related activities
17.	Wansuk Kharnaioir	Female	39	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class XII	42622	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
18.	Remios Kharnaioir	Female	54	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Joint	Class VII	38776	Training. on SWM related activities
19.	Regina Syiemlieh	Female	46	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class V	39995	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
20.	Meristina Diengdoh	Female	46	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class I	32456	Tailoring /Knitting/weaving
21.	Aitilang Lyngdoh M	Female	25	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Matriculate	63340	Training. on SWM related activities
22.	Lucina L Nonglait	Female	36	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class V	42980	Training. on SWM related activities
23	Cicilia Nongsiej	Female	38	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Joint	Class I	38673	Training. on SWM related activities
24	Median Lyngdoh Nonglait	Female	40	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class IV	41321	Training. on SWM related activities
25.	Shailangsing Kharbani	Male	26	Temporary Livelihood Loss	Schedule Tribe	Nuclear	Class VIII	47850	Training. on SWM related activities



### ANNEXURE 3

#### Stakeholder' Participatory Consultation – Abstracts and Attendance

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
1.	Jaiaw Upper Lansonalane, 4th Jan 2013	9	1.Details of project 2. Development of the area 3.. Pollution in the area	1. All came to know about the project from SIPMIU officials, they disclosed about the project in different occasion. 2. After listening to the details of the project, its scientific nature, the environmental protection to be taken up through green belt and likely opportunity of employment for the poor families during construction and sorting of the garbage, the participants, became convince about the benefits resulting out of the project. 3. They want assurance from project authority that no pollution, in the form of noise, air & water will affect the villagers.
2.	Lumkshaid,5th Jan2013	67	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
3.	Lower Mawprem) 16th Jan2013	6	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
4.	Mission Compound 19th Jan2013	57	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
5.	Jaiaw Langsning 22nd Jan2013	15	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
6.	China Patty2nd Feb2013	50	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
7.	Umsohsun2nd Feb2013	40	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
			3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
8.	Lama Villa2nd Feb2013	189	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
9.	Lawmali 9th Feb 2013	84	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				locality
10.	Lumsohra16th Feb2013	16	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
11.	Wahingdoh 16th Feb2013	85	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
12.	Harijan Colony, Goraline 16th Feb 2013	97	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p>



Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
13.	Wahingdoh ,9th March 2013	117	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
14.	Mawkhar 16th March2013	41	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
15.	Jail road 17th March 2013	53	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
16.	EC Madan Laban 20th March 2013	25	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
17.	Cleve Colony 20th March 2013	7	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
18.	Jail Road 23rd March 2013	151	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
19.	LLAT in Jail Road 2 April 2013	23	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
20.	Nongrim Hills (Nagaland House) Road15 April 2013	180	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
			for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition. 6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority. 7. There should be more discussion with the locality people. 8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice & other diseases afflicting the locality
21.	Meeting with the Headmen and Secretaries of the Synjuk ki nongsynshar Shnong shilliang Umkhent may 16 2013	11	1. Details of project 2. Development of the area 3. Employment opportunity for the locals 4. Pollution in the area	1. After detail discussion held on nature & technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them. 2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project. 3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability. 4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan. 5. The cultivators should get

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
22.	Consultative Meeting with the Executive Committee members of Umpling Dorbar Shnong August 14 2013	12	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p> <p>4. Pollution in the area</p>	<p>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</p> <p>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</p> <p>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</p> <p>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>

Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
23.	Meeting and Orientation on SWM of NERCCDIP to the Headmen and leaders and Local MLA 27 September 2013	40	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</li> <li>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</li> <li>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</li> <li>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</li> <li>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</li> </ol>
24.	Consultative Meeting with the Executive Committee Members of Nongrah Dorbar Shnong 8 Nov 2013	16	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Details of project</li> <li>2. Development of the area</li> <li>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</li> <li>4. Pollution in the area</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After detail discussion held on nature &amp; technical aspect of the project they are now convinced that no adverse effect will be on them.</li> <li>2. They want environment to be clean, which has been planned in the project.</li> <li>3. The local youth should get employment according to their education and capability.</li> <li>4. Local poor families should be involved in collecting and sorting</li> </ol>



Sl. No.	Place/Date	No. of Participants	Issues discussed	Opinion & consensus about the Project
				<p>garbage, if required, as proposed in the plan.</p> <p>5. The cultivators should get green manure, at a subsidized rate, if not free of cost depending on their economic condition.</p> <p>6. Overall development of the area should be of priority to the project authority.</p> <p>7. There should be more discussion with the locality people.</p> <p>8. Project authority should take proper care to combat jaundice &amp; other diseases afflicting the locality</p>
25.	Consultative Meeting and census taking with the Rag Pickers/Sorters at Marten waste Dumping site 25 Nov 2013	26	<p>1. Details of project</p> <p>2. Development of the area</p> <p>3. Employment opportunity for the locals</p>	

## Attendance and Photograph of Consultations with Rag pickers

NORTH EASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City

### CONSULTATIVE MEETING WITH THE RAG PICKERS OF MARTEN 25<sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER 2013

Sl. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
1.	Eldwis Lynkhai	Mawiong	8014935073	E.L.G.Khai
2.	Icydora Lyndoh Nonglath	Mawiong Unjapung	9856326067	Aisidana
3.	Aidoxis Wasjari	Mawiong	8014704490	<i>[Signature]</i>
4.	Felicia Kharnaior	Mawiong	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
5.	Leta Tadarai	Mawiong	—	L. Tadarai
6.	Rajita Marwein	Mawlai Nongkhar 13	9089681825	<i>[Signature]</i>
7.	Rita Mary Lyndoh	Mawlai Mawiong Unjapung	8575346990	R.L. Nonglath
8.	Wangphylla Shisha	Mawiong	—	L. Kharnaior
9.	Tulie Wahlang	Mawiong	8794346033	Tulie
10.	Mary Wahlang	Mawlai Nongpung	9774673198	M. Wahlang
11.	Median Lyndoh	Mawiong	—	M-L. Nonglath

NORTH EASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City

Sr. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
12.	Ridalin Wahlang	Mawiong	9615674776	Rid
13.	Cicilia Nongpung	Mawiong	9774692135	Li
14.	Bibicia Kharnaior	Mawiong Unjapung	—	B.K. Kharnaior
15.	Bilinda L. Nonglath	Mawiong	8014897192	B. Lyndoh Nonglath
16.	Lucina L. Nonglath	Mawlai Nongpung	9615665064	L. Lyndoh
17.	Ramior Kharnaior	Mawlai Nongpung	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
18.	Wansuk Kharnaior	M. Nongpung	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
19.	Regina Syienlich	Mawiong	—	R. Syienlich
20.	Maristina Diangdoh	Mawiong	801487969	M. Diangdoh
21.	Shailan Sing (M)	Mawiong	9089227475	<i>[Signature]</i>
22.	Astilar Lyndoh M	Mawiong	—	<i>[Signature]</i>
23.	Wangcharling Marwein	M. Nongkhar	—	A. Marwein
24.	Magdalin Marwein	M. Nongkhar 13	—	M. Marwein

NORTH EASTERN CAPITAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT PROGRAMME: Shillong City				
Sr. No	NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	SIGNATURE
25.	Basuklang Papang.	Mawli Nongkwar	—	B. Papang.
26.	Johnson Marshallong	M. Nongkwar	8744263320	<i>[Signature]</i>
27.				
28.				
29.				
30.				
31.				
32.				
33.				
34.				
35.				

**Photographs of Consultation with Rag Pickers at marten**  
**Photographs of Consultations**



**INTERVIEW WITH THE RAG PICKERS**



**CONSULTATION WITH RAG PICKERS**



## ANNEXURE 4

### Notification for Constitution of GRC

#### GOVERNMENT OF MEGHALAYA URBAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION.

Dated Shillong, the 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2012.

No.UAU.9/2012/2 – The Government of Meghalaya is pleased to constitute the Independent Grievance Redressal Committee to address grievances that comes up relating to issues of the North Eastern Region Capital city Development and Investment Programme (NERCCDIP) with the following members :-

Principal Secretary/Commissioner & Secretary/ Secretary, Urban Affairs Department.	-	Chairman
Director, Urban Affairs, Meghalaya, Shillong	-	Member
Chief Executive Officer, Shillong Municipal Board..	-	Member
Representative of Shillong We Care (CBO)	-	Member
Nehru Yuva Kendra (NGO)	-	Member
Project Director, SIPMIU.	-	Member Secretary

The function of the Committee is to monitor the grievances redressal system during implementation of the various programme under the NERCCDIP.

Sd/- (P. Naik)

Principal Secretary to the Govt. of Meghalaya,  
Urban Affairs Department.

Dated Shillong, the 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2012.

Memo.No.UAU.9/2012/2 – A,  
Copy to:-

1. P.S. to Minister, Urban Affairs Department for information of the Minister.
2. P.A to Principal Secretary, Urban Affairs Department for information of the Principal Secretary.
3. Director, Urban Affairs, Meghalaya, Shillong.
4. Chief Executive Officer, Shillong Municipal Board.
5. President of Shillong We Care (CBO).
6. Director, Nehru Yuva Kendra (NGO).
7. Project Director, SIPMIU.

By order etc.,

Deputy Secretary to the Govt. of Meghalaya,  
Urban Affairs Department

## **ANNEXURE 5:**

### **SUMMARY POLICY FRAMEWORK**

#### **A. POLICY AND LEGAL FRAMEWORK**

1. The policy framework and entitlements for the Program are based on national laws: The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013; and ADB's Policy on Involuntary Resettlement, SPS 2009. The salient features of Government and ADB policies are summarized below.

##### **1. Government Policy/Act**

The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013, received assent of the President of India on 27 September 2013. The bill has now become law. The draft Rule has been kept in public domain on October 24 2013 for 45 days for receiving suggestion. This rule is being made for ensuring the smooth implementation of the Act with regard to the consent process, the Social Impact Assessment process, the compensation mechanism and the rehabilitation and resettlement benefits enumerated under the Act.

Under the new Land Acquisition law, farmers and landowners are entitled to get compensation of up to four times of the market value for land acquired in rural areas, and two times the market value in urban areas. The consent of 80 per cent of land owners is mandatory for acquiring land for private projects and of 70 per cent landowners for public-private projects. The law also brings transparency in the process of land acquisition and lays down measures for rehabilitation of those displaced. The aim of the Act is providing fair compensation to people whose land has been taken away for setting up the buildings or factories. The aim of the bill is to bring in more transparency to the process of land acquisition, thereby bringing assurance of rehabilitation to the affected people.

The new Act of 2013 seeks to balance the need for facilitating land acquisition while addressing the concerns of farmers and those whose livelihoods are dependent on the land being acquired. The issue of who acquires land is less important than the process of land acquisition, compensation for land acquired, and the R&R process, package and conditions.

The objectives of the Act are:

- (i) to minimize displacement and to promote, as far as possible, non-displacing or least-displacing alternatives;
- (ii) to ensure adequate rehabilitation package and expeditious implementation of the rehabilitation process with the active participation of the affected families;
- (iii) to ensure that special care is taken for protecting the rights of the weaker sections of society, especially members of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, and to create obligations on the State for their treatment with concern and sensitivity;
- (iv) to provide a better standard of living, making concerted efforts for providing sustainable income to the affected families;
- (v) to integrate rehabilitation concerns into the development planning and implementation process; and

- (vi) where displacement is on account of land acquisition, to facilitate harmonious relationship between the requiring body and affected families through mutual cooperation.

Salient Features of The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013 are:

**Compensation:** Given the inaccurate nature of circle rates, the Act mentioned the payment of compensations that is up to 4 times the market value in rural areas and 2 times the market value in urban areas.

**R&R:** The very first law that links land acquisition and the accompanying obligations for resettlement and rehabilitation. Over five chapters and two entire Schedules have been dedicated to outlining elaborate processes (and entitlements) for resettlement and rehabilitation. The Second Schedule in particular outlines the benefits (such as land for land, housing, employment and annuities) that shall accrue in addition to the one-time cash payments.

**Retrospective Operation:** To address historical injustice the Act applies retrospectively to cases where no land acquisition award has been made. Also in cases where the land was acquired five years ago but no compensation has been paid or no possession has taken place then the land acquisition process will be started afresh in accordance with the provisions of this act.

**Stake holders Participation:** A comprehensive, participative and meaningful process (involving the participation of local Panchayati Raj Institutions) has been put in place **prior** to the start of any acquisition proceedings. Monitoring Committees at the National and State Level to ensure that R&R obligations are met have also been established.

**Special Safeguards for Tribal Communities and other disadvantaged groups:**

No land can be acquired in Scheduled Areas without the consent of the Gram Sabhas. The Law also ensures that all rights guaranteed under such legislations as the Panchayat (Extension to Scheduled Areas) Act 1996 and the Forest Rights Act 2006 are taken care of. It has special **enhanced** benefits (outlined in a dedicated chapter) for those belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

**Safeguards against displacement:** The law provides that no one shall be dispossessed until and unless all payments are made AND alternative sites for the resettlement and rehabilitation have been prepared. The Third Schedule even lists the infrastructural amenities that have to be provided to those that have been displaced.

**Compensation for livelihood losers:** In addition to those losing land, the Bill provides compensation to those who are dependent on the land being acquired for their livelihood.

**Consent:** In cases where PPP projects are involved or acquisition is taking place for private companies, the Bill requires the consent of no less than 70% and 80% respectively (in both cases) of those whose land is sought to be acquired. This ensures that no forcible acquisition can take place.

**Caps on Acquisition of Multi-Crop and Agricultural Land:** To safeguard food security and to prevent arbitrary acquisition, The Bill directs States to impose limits on the area under agricultural cultivation that can be acquired.

**Return of Unutilised Land:** In case land remains unutilised after acquisition, the new Bill empowers states to return the land either to the owner or to the State Land Bank.

**Exemption from Income Tax and Stamp Duty:** No income tax shall be levied and no stamp duty shall be charged on any amount that accrues to an individual as a result of the provisions of the new law.

**Share in appreciated land value:** Where acquired land is sold to a third party for a higher price than 40 per cent of the appreciated land value (or profit) will be shared with the original owners.

**Rehabilitation and Resettlement provisions for farmers, landless and livelihood losers.**

**Reduced Qualifying Criteria:** To qualify for benefits under this Act the time period has been reduced to 3 years of dependence (on the acquired land) instead of 5.

**Affected Family to include tenants:** The definition of affected family includes agricultural labourers, tenants including any form of tenancy or holding of usufruct right, share-croppers or artisans who may be working in the affected area for 3 years prior to the acquisition, whose primary source of livelihood stand affected by the acquisition of land

**Houses for all affected families:** All affected families are entitled to a house provided they have been residing in an area for 5 years or more and have been displaced. If they chose not to accept the house they are offered a one-time financial grant in lieu of the same.

**Choice of annuity or employment:** All affected families are given a choice of annuity or employment;

- i. If employment is not forthcoming they are entitled to a one time grant of 5 lakh rupees per family.
- ii. Alternatively they will provided with an annuity payment of Rupees 2000 per month per family for twenty years (this will be adjusted for inflation).

**Subsistence Allowance:** All affected families which are displaced from the land acquired shall be given a monthly subsistence allowance equivalent to rupees 3000 per month for a period of one year from the date of award.

**Training and Skill Development:** All affected families are also given training and skill development while being offered employment.

**Miscellaneous Amounts:** All affected families are given multiple monetary benefits such as transport allowance of rupees 50,000 and resettlement allowance of rupees 50,000.

**One-Time Financial Assistance:** Each affected family of an artisan, small trader or self-employed person shall get one-time financial assistance of such amount as the appropriate Government may, by notification, specify subject to a minimum of twenty-five thousand rupees.

**R&R to be completed in all aspects for irrigation projects:** In case of acquisition of land for irrigation or hydel project the rehabilitation and resettlement shall be completed six months prior to submergence of the lands proposed to be so acquired.

**Possession upon fulfilment of conditions under Act:** The Collector shall take possession of land only ensuring that full payment of compensation as well as rehabilitation and resettlement entitlements are paid or tendered to the entitled persons within a period of three months for the compensation and a period of six months for the monetary part of rehabilitation and resettlement entitlements commencing from the date of the award. However, the individuals will not be displaced from this land till their alternative R&R sites are ready for occupation.

**Time Limit for provision of R&R entitlements:** The components of the Rehabilitation and Resettlement Package in the Second and Third Schedules that relate to infrastructural entitlements shall be provided within a period of eighteen months from the date of the award.

**Protection of Interests and concerns of farmers**

**Retrospective Effect.** Where awards are made but no compensation has been paid or possession has not been taken then compensation shall be paid at the rate prescribed under the new Act. Where the Award has not been made the entire process shall be considered to have lapsed. Also where acquisition has taken place five years prior to the commencement of the new law but no compensation/ possession has taken place then the proceedings shall be deemed to have lapsed.

**Consent:** shall be prior-consent required from 70 per cent of land losers and those working on government assigned lands only in the case of Public-Private Partnership projects and 80 per cent in the case of private companies. This consent also includes consent to the amount of compensation that shall be paid.

**Return of Unutilised land:** Land not used can now be returned to the original owners if the State so decides.

**Share in Sale of Acquired Land Increased:** The share that has to be distributed amongst farmers in the increased land value (when the acquired land is sold off to another party) has been set at 40%.

**Income Tax Exemption:** All amounts accruing under this act have been exempted from Income tax and from Stamp duty.

**Strict Restrictions on Multi-Crop Acquisition:** The acquisition of agricultural land and multi-crop land has to be carried out as a last resort. There will be definite restrictions on the extent of acquisition of such land in every state to be determined by the States concerned.

**Safeguards to ensure fair price:** Given the way in which market value is to be calculated and the imposition of a solatium of 100 per cent over and above the amount, the farmers are guaranteed a fair price for their land.

**Acquisition only if necessary:** The Collector has to make sure that no other unutilized lands are available before he moves to acquire farm land.

**Damage to crops to be included in price:** The final award has to include damage to any standing crops which might have been harmed due to the process of acquisition (including the preliminary inspection).

**Share in Developed Land:** In case their land is acquired for urbanization purposes twenty per cent of the developed land will be reserved and offered to these farmers in proportion to the area of their land acquired and at a price equal to the cost of acquisition and the cost of development.

**Fishing Rights:** In the case of irrigation or hydel projects, affected families may be allowed fishing rights in the reservoirs, in such manner as may be prescribed by the appropriate Government.

**Additional R&R Benefits:** Farmers are also entitled to the various rehabilitation and resettlement benefits.

**Time Bound Social Impact Assessment:** The Bill mandates a Social Impact Assessment of every project which must be completed within a period of six months.



## 2. ADB'S Safeguard Policy Statement, 2009 (SPS)

1. The three important elements of ADB's involuntary resettlement policy are
  - (i) compensation to replace lost assets, livelihood, and income; (ii) assistance for relocation, including provision of relocation sites with appropriate facilities and services; and
  - (iii) assistance for rehabilitation to achieve at least the same level of well-being with the project as without it.
2. For any ADB operation requiring involuntary resettlement, resettlement planning is an integral part of project design, to be dealt with from the earliest stages of the project cycle, taking into account the following basic principles:
  - (i) Involuntary resettlement will be avoided whenever feasible.
  - (ii) Where population displacement is unavoidable, it should be minimized.
  - (iii) All lost assets acquired or affected will be compensated. Compensation is based on the principle of replacement cost.
  - (iv) Each involuntary resettlement is conceived and executed as part of a development project or program. Affected persons need to be provided with sufficient resources to re-establish their livelihoods and homes with time-bound action in co-ordination with civil works.
  - (v) Affected persons are to be fully informed and closely consulted.
  - (vi) Affected persons are to be assisted to integrate economically and socially into host communities so that adverse impacts on the host communities are minimized and social harmony is promoted.
  - (vii) The absence of a formal title to land is not a bar to ADB policy entitlements.
  - (viii) Affected persons are to be identified and recorded as early as possible to establish their eligibility, through a census which serves as a cut-off date, and prevents subsequent influx of encroachers.
  - (ix) Particular attention will be paid to vulnerable groups including those without legal title to land or other assets; households headed by women; the elderly or disabled; and indigenous groups. Assistance must be provided to help them improve their socio-economic status.
  - (x) The full resettlement costs will be included in the presentation of project costs and benefits.

### C. Comparison of Borrower's Policy with the Resettlement Framework

3. The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013 represents a significant milestone in the development of a systematic approach to address land acquisition and resettlement issues in India. The following table presents a comparison of Government policies (Act of 2013) in comparison with the Resettlement Framework which is consistent with ADB's involuntary resettlement policy.

**Table A3.1: Comparison between the Borrower's and  
ADB's SPS**

	Policy Principles	The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013	Compliance of proposed Resettlement Framework with ADB's SPS
1.	Involuntary resettlement should be avoided where feasible.	<input type="checkbox"/>	This is addressed in the Resettlement Framework. The locations for project components have been identified in such a manner that IR is avoided to the extent possible. These IR impacts shall be further minimized during detailed designs.
2.	Where population displacement is unavoidable, it should be minimized by exploring viable project options.	<input type="checkbox"/>	This is addressed in the Resettlement Framework. The locations for project components have been identified in such a manner that IR is avoided to the extent possible. These IR impacts shall be further minimized during detailed designs.
3.	If individuals or a community must lose their land, means of livelihood, social support systems, or way of life in order that a project might proceed, they should be compensated and assisted so that their economic and social future will generally be at least as favorable with the project as without it. Appropriate land, housing, infrastructure, and other compensation, comparable to the without project situation, should be provided to the adversely affected population, including indigenous groups, ethnic minorities, and pastoralists who may have usufruct or customary rights to the land or other resources taken for the project.	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Resettlement Framework addresses the IR impacts. The entitlements to the affected persons are outlined in the Entitlement Matrix.
4.	Any involuntary resettlement should, as far as possible, be conceived and executed as a part of a development project or program and resettlement plans should be prepared with	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Resettlement Framework addresses the IR impacts. The entitlements to the Affected persons are outlined in the Entitlement Matrix.

	Policy Principles	The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013	Compliance of proposed Resettlement Framework with ADB's SPS
	appropriate time bound actions and budgets. Resettlers should be provided sufficient resources and opportunities to reestablish their homes and livelihoods as soon as possible.		
	Resettlement Plan/SIA	<input type="checkbox"/>	A time-bound action plan and implementation schedule for the IR activities is outlined. The key Resettlement Plan activities are identified and the responsibilities for the same outlined.
5.	The affected people should be fully informed and closely consulted on resettlement and compensation options. Where adversely affected people are particularly vulnerable, resettlement and compensation decisions should be preceded by a social preparation phase to build up the capacity of the vulnerable people to deal with the issues.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Consultations have been carried out with affected persons. This will be further consolidated by the Resettlement Plan implementing NGO. The plan for information disclosure in the project, including the Resettlement Framework.
6.	Appropriate patterns of social organization should be promoted, and existing social and cultural institutions of resettlers and their hosts should be supported and used to the greatest extent possible. Resettlers should be integrated economically and socially into host communities so that adverse impacts on host communities are minimized. One of the effective ways of achieving this integration may be by extending development benefits to host communities.	<input type="checkbox"/>	This is addressed in the Entitlement Matrix.
7.	The absence of formal legal title to land some affected groups should not be a bar to compensation. Affected persons entitled to compensation and rehabilitation should be identified and	<input type="checkbox"/>	The process for verification of impacts and establishing the eligibility of the affected persons is outlined in the Resettlement Framework.

	Policy Principles	The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act 2013	Compliance of proposed Resettlement Framework with ADB's SPS
	recorded as early as possible, preferably at the project identification stage, in order to prevent an influx of illegal encroachers, squatters, and other nonresidents who wish to take advantage of such benefits. Particular attention should be paid to the needs of the poorest affected persons including those without legal title to assets,, female-headed households and other vulnerable groups, such as indigenous peoples, and appropriate assistance provided to help them improve their status.		
8.	The full costs of resettlement and compensation, including the costs of social preparation and livelihood programs as well as the incremental benefits over the "without project" situation, should be included in the presentation of Project costs and benefits.	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Resettlement Framework addresses the IR impacts. The entitlements to the affected persons are outlined in the Entitlement Matrix.
			This is addressed in the Entitlement Matrix
9.	To better assure timely availability of required resources and to ensure compliance with involuntary resettlement procedures during implementation, eligible costs of resettlement and compensation may be considered for inclusion in Bank loan financing for the project, if requested.	<input type="checkbox"/>	The impacts have been assessed and Resettlement Plan costs according to the entitlement matrix have been worked out. These costs are included in the Project Costs.